

EXHIBIT A

Supporting Declaration of Karen C. Tumlin

Center for American Progress



IMMIGRATION

Thousands of DACA Recipients Are Already Losing Their Protection From Deportation

By [Tom Jawetz](#) and [Nicole Prchal Svajlenka](#) | Posted on November 9, 2017, 6:00 am



AP/Reed Saxon

A child sits on a man's shoulders among demonstrators in favor of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals during a protest at the historic Plaza de Los Angeles on September 5, 2017.

Each day that Congress delays acting on the Dream Act from now until March 5, 2018, approximately 122 people will lose their [Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals \(DACA\)](#) protection. That is 851 people each week, and more than 7,900 since the announcement. The logic behind this number is straightforward: The 22,000 eligible DACA recipients who did not successfully apply to renew their DACA will, as a result, see their DACA protections expire in the 181 days between September 5, 2017 and March 5, 2018.

DACA has allowed [nearly 800,000 young people](#) who came to the United States as children to live, work, and study without fear of detention and deportation. When President Donald Trump terminated the program on [September 5, 2017](#), he gave the [154,000 DACA recipients](#) whose protections were set to expire between then and March 5, 2018, just 30 days to submit costly and arduous renewal applications. The administration presented its phase-out approach as the “[least disruptive](#)” way forward and claimed that it would afford Congress six months to take action before current DACA recipients began to lose protection.

But the reality is that with every passing day, DACA recipients lose their protections and become vulnerable to a regime of enforcement overdrive. Shortly after the October 5 deadline, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security announced that [22,000 DACA recipients](#) did not meet the Trump administration’s arbitrary deadline for renewal. Much as the administration is currently attempting to sabotage [open enrollment for Affordable Care Act coverage](#) by shortening the enrollment period and pulling back from promotional efforts, the administration [did nothing](#) to encourage eligible DACA recipients to ensure that their renewal applications were received on or before October 5. Moreover, it ignored [bipartisan requests](#) to extend the enrollment period, particularly for people in hurricane-stricken areas like Texas and Florida.

Estimated number of young people that have lost DACA since September 5, 2017

Losing DACA comes with profound consequences.

Without DACA these young people will no longer be protected from detention and deportation. This is especially worrisome given that DACA recipients entrusted [the federal government](#) with personal identifying information for themselves and their family members long before the Trump administration [expanded its deportation priorities](#) to cover just about any unauthorized immigrant. In fact, months before the Trump administration terminated DACA it had already arrested and detained a series of DACA recipients, including [Daniel Ramirez Medina](#), [Riccy Enriquez Perdomo](#), and [Daniela Vargas](#).

Once their DACA expires, these young people will lose their work authorization and likely be forced out of employment. The largest survey of DACA recipients found that [91 percent](#) of those with DACA were employed. Losing their jobs will have repercussions for DACA recipients that reverberate with their families and their employers who will incur [at least \\$3.4 billion in turnover costs](#).

Another consequence of losing DACA is that many of these young people will lose their access to a driver's license. While DACA recipients may [obtain driver's licenses in every state](#), licenses are only available to the larger unauthorized population in [12 states and the District of Columbia](#).

Lastly, without DACA many young people will face new barriers to pursuing higher education. While [at least 20 states](#) offer in-state tuition to unauthorized immigrants, other states extend in-state tuition only to DACA recipients. Losing the ability to pay in-state tuition could make it extremely difficult for some to afford tuition and enroll in the upcoming spring semester. One such state is Virginia. Ángel Cabrera, president of Virginia's George Mason University, estimates that, once their DACA expires, [between 150 and 300 currently enrolled students](#) may be unable to afford tuition and be forced to leave the university.

By March 5, 2018, approximately 22,000 DACA recipients already will have lost status and face the challenges listed above. But that number will only be the beginning. Come March 6, 2018, the number of people losing DACA each day will significantly increase, until no protections remain for the nearly 800,000 Dreamers who have been making [enormous contributions since they first received DACA](#).

When members of Congress and the president talk about delaying consideration of the Dream Act until some time in the future, they are not only playing with the fears and anxieties of hundreds of thousands of DACA recipients who stand to lose protection beginning in March, but are discounting the real harms already taking place for tens of thousands of DACA recipients. Advocates that regularly call upon Congress to pass the #DreamActNow are focused not only on averting the crisis ahead of us, but also preventing the ongoing crisis from getting any worse.

Tom Jawetz is the vice president of Immigration Policy at American Progress. Nicole Prchal Svajlenka is a senior policy analyst of Immigration Policy at American Progress.



© 2017 - Center for American Progress

EXHIBIT B

JEFFREY M. DAVIDSON (SBN 248620)
ALAN BERSIN (SBN 63874)
COVINGTON & BURLING LLP
One Front Street, 35th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-5356
Telephone: (415) 591-6000
Facsimile: (415) 591-6091
Email: jdavidsen@cov.com,
abersin@cov.com
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs The Regents of the
University of California and Janet Napolitano, in
her official capacity as President of the
University of California*

THEODORE J. BOUTROUS, JR. (SBN 132099)
ETHAN D. DETTMER (SBN 196046)
JESSE S. GABRIEL (SBN 263137)
GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP
333 South Grand Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90071-3197
Telephone: (213) 229-7000
Facsimile: (213) 229-7520
Email: tboutrous@gibsondunn.com,
edettmer@gibsondunn.com,
jgabriel@gibsondunn.com
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs Dulce Garcia, Miriam
Gonzalez Avila, Saul Jimenez Suarez, Viridiana
Chabolla Mendoza, Norma Ramirez, and Jirayut
Latthivongsorn*

XAVIER BECERRA
Attorney General of California
MICHAEL L. NEWMAN
Supervising Deputy Attorney General
JAMES F. ZAHRADKA II (SBN 196822)
1515 Clay Street, 20th Floor
P.O. Box 70550
Oakland, CA 94612-0550
Telephone: (510) 879-1247
Email: James.Zahradka@doj.ca.gov
Attorneys for Plaintiff State of California

JOSEPH W. COTCHETT (SBN 36324)
NANCY L. FINEMAN (SBN 124870)
COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY, LLP
San Francisco Airport Office Center
840 Malcolm Road, Suite 200
Burlingame, CA 94010
Telephone: (650) 697-6000
Facsimile: (650) 697-0577
Email: nfineman@cpmlegal.com
Attorneys for Plaintiff City of San Jose

JONATHAN WEISSGLASS (SBN 185008)
STACEY M. LEYTON (SBN 203827)
ERIC P. BROWN (SBN 284245)
ALTSHULER BERZON LLP
177 Post Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94108
Telephone: (415) 421-7151
Facsimile: (415) 362-8064
Email: jweissglass@altber.com
*Attorneys for Plaintiffs County of Santa Clara and
Service Employees International Union Local 521*

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION**

THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
CALIFORNIA and JANET NAPOLITANO,
in her official capacity as President of the
University of California,

Plaintiffs,

v.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND
SECURITY and ELAINE DUKE, in her
official capacity as Acting Secretary of the
Department of Homeland Security,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 17-CV-05211-WHA

**DECLARATION OF ROBERTO
GONZALES, PH.D.**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, STATE OF
MAINE, STATE OF MARYLAND, and
STATE OF MINNESOTA,

Plaintiffs,

v.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND
SECURITY, ELAINE DUKE, in her official
capacity as Acting Secretary of the Department
of Homeland Security, and the UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 17-CV-05235-WHA

CITY OF SAN JOSE, a municipal corporation,

Plaintiffs,

v.

DONALD J. TRUMP, President of the United
States, in his official capacity, ELAINE C.
DUKE, in her official capacity, and the
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 17-CV-05329-WHA

DULCE GARCIA, MIRIAM GONZALEZ
AVILA, SAUL JIMENEZ SUAREZ,
VIRIDIANA CHABOLLA MENDOZA,
NORMA RAMIREZ, and JIRAYUT
LATTHIVONGSKORN,

Plaintiffs,

v.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, DONALD
J. TRUMP, in his official capacity as President
of the United States, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY, and ELAINE
DUKE, in her official capacity as Acting
Secretary of Homeland Security,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 17-CV-05380-WHA

COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA and
SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL
UNION LOCAL 521,

Plaintiffs,

v.

DONALD J. TRUMP, in his official capacity
as President of the United States, JEFFERSON
BEAUREGARD SESSIONS, in his official
capacity as Attorney General of the United
States; ELAINE DUKE, in her official
capacity as Acting Secretary of the Department
of Homeland Security; and U.S.
DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND
SECURITY,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 17-CV-05813-WHA

1 I, Roberto Gonzales, declare:

2 1. I am a Professor of Education with tenure at Harvard University. I teach in the Harvard
3 Graduate School of Education, which was ranked by the U.S. News & World Report as the number one
4 school of education nationally. I write this declaration in support of all Plaintiffs in the related-lawsuits
5 regarding the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals program, commonly known as DACA.

6 2. I am an expert on immigrant incorporation. I have written two peer-reviewed books and
7 have authored several peer-reviewed journal articles, book chapters, and reports on this subject. I have
8 studied undocumented immigrant youth and young adults for more than fifteen years. In fact, my
9 research, including a twelve-year longitudinal study in Los Angeles and a five-year national study on the
10 effects of DACA, are the most comprehensive studies on this population. I received a Ph.D. in
11 sociology in 2008. I have held tenure track academic appointments at the University of Washington and
12 the University of Chicago. I have attached a true and complete copy of my curriculum vitae to this
13 Declaration.

14 3. When DACA was created in 2012, I launched a national research project to study the
15 program's effects on its recipients. In 2013, sixteen months after the program's implementation, my
16 team at Harvard surveyed 2,684 DACA eligible young adults, of those, 2,381 had obtained DACA by
17 the time of the survey. We recruited respondents through a range of local and national organizations,
18 consular offices, college and university campuses, GED programs, and community-based organizations.
19 Because we were interested in understanding how a range of the DACA-eligible population was
20 accessing this new status, we purposely drew our sample so as to include roughly one-third respondents
21 with a high school diploma or less, one-third with some college experience, and one-third with a college
22 degree (Associate's degree or higher). It is difficult to obtain survey data from undocumented
23 populations because they comprise a fairly small proportion of the U.S. population, and because of their
24 legal vulnerability and their low-income background (Bloch, 2006). Surveying them through random
25 dialing methods, respondent driven sampling, or other types of probability sampling can be quite costly,
26 and sometimes cost-prohibitive, especially on a national scale. We therefore relied on a sample drawn
27 through a web survey and a multistage recruitment process—including "gateway" organizations
28 (immigrant service agencies, law offices, churches, schools, universities, and local and national

undocumented young adult organizations), snowball sampling, and targeted efforts to find harder-to-reach individuals to learn about the short-term benefits of DACA on the lives of some recipients.

Life Before DACA

4. My research into undocumented immigrants long predates DACA—extending back 15 years. From 2002 to 2015, I followed 150 undocumented young adults in Los Angeles, examining the ways they responded to adolescent and adult transitions and an accompanying shrinking of rights.¹ Comparing the experiences of a group of college-goers with a group of young people who discontinued their schooling at or before high school graduation, I found that over time even those who had attained advanced degrees shared similar work and life outcomes with their less-educated peers. That is, once they finished their academic programs, their options for employment were similar to those of their lesser achieving counterparts who had not finished high school—college graduates had little choice but to enter into the informal, low-wage labor market.

5. My research into the adolescent and adult transitions of undocumented immigrant young people shows how they undergo unique developmental trajectories during adolescence that compare negatively to their American born and citizen peers.² I conceptualize this process as a *transition to illegality*.

6. Undocumented young adults cannot legally work, vote, receive financial aid, or drive in most states, and deportation remains a constant threat. Unauthorized residency status thus has little direct impact on most aspects of childhood but is a defining feature of late adolescence and adulthood. As such, the life course trajectories of undocumented immigrant young people look markedly different than those of their American-born and citizen peers.

7. Due to their constitutional access to K-12 education, undocumented children grow up to a large extent protected from the limits of their immigration status, as they attend public schools and

¹ I highlight their stories in my book, *Lives in Limbo: Undocumented and Coming of Age in America* (2016).

² Jeffrey Jensen Arnett, *Emerging Adulthood: A Theory of Development from the Late Teens through the Twenties*, 55 AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGIST 469 (2000).

1 develop their identities alongside U.S.-born and citizen peers. Childhood thus constitutes a period of
2 integration for undocumented children, as their school experiences allow them to develop feelings of
3 belonging to the United States as well as expectations and life aspirations rooted in American culture.

4 8. It is not until adolescence that undocumented youth begin to directly confront the social
5 implications of their undocumented status, at which point they enter a critical developmental period of
6 discovery. Although some undocumented youth are cognizant of their immigration status before their
7 teenage years, being undocumented only becomes salient when matched with experiences of exclusion.
8 At the time when they begin to require state identifications for driving, working, and travelling,
9 undocumented youth come to realize how lacking legal status will thwart them from developing their
10 desired adult lives. Characterized by confusion, frustration, and vulnerability, this critical
11 developmental period comprises a major “turning point” in the lives of undocumented youth, producing
12 a jolting shift in their self-perceptions and pressing them to make their transitions into adulthood within
13 same social confines as their undocumented parents.

14 9. For many undocumented youth, knowledge about their immigration status depresses their
15 motivations and renders pursuing educational trajectories both financially unrealistic and meaningless.³
16 Unable to access federal financial aid makes it impossible for most undocumented youth to finance their
17 higher education.

18 10. Further, just as they experience a shrinking of access, their familial and financial
19 responsibilities increase, pressing them to find work in the underground economy and help support their
20 families. A small minority of undocumented youth are able to enroll in postsecondary institutions due in
21 large part to other external factors such as consistent support from educators, counselors, parents, and
22
23

24 ³ Leisy J. Abrego, *Legitimacy, Social Identity, and the Mobilization of Law: The Effects of Assembly Bill*
25 *540 on Undocumented Students in California*, LAW & SOCIAL INQUIRY 33(3) (2009); Leisy J. Abrego, *I*
26 *Can't Go to College Because I Don't Have Papers: Incorporation Patterns of Undocumented Latino*
27 *Youth*, 4 LATINO STUDIES 212-231 (2006); Roberto G. Gonzales, *On the Wrong Side of the Tracks: The*
28 *Consequences of School Stratification Systems for Unauthorized Mexican Students*, 85 PEABODY
JOURNAL OF EDUCATION 469 (2010); Carola Suárez-Orozco, Marcelo M. Suárez-Orozco, and Irina
Todarova, *LEARNING IN A NEW LAND: IMMIGRANT STUDENTS IN AMERICAN SOCIETY* (2008).

1 other mentors—all of whom contribute to instilling in youth optimistic outlooks and work ethics to
2 pursue their dreams. This, however, is not the norm.

3 11. Ultimately, the transition to “illegality” for undocumented youth involves a gradual,
4 adaptive process that wears them down and leaves them precarious in uncertain legal conditions.
5 Without work authorization or financial aid to pursue their educational goals, undocumented youth are
6 pressed to relinquish their aspirations to accept poorly paid and often physically demanding work with
7 other undocumented workers in the underground economy.

8 12. Further, having to lead adult lives without work authorization or driver’s licenses not
9 only increases their risk of police encounters and deportation, but undermines their moral standing,
10 diminishing their feelings of self-worth and belonging to mainstream society.⁴ In response,
11 undocumented youth learn to avoid immigration authorities, abide closely to traffic laws, and constantly
12 look over their shoulders in case of police.

13 13. Further, they grow vigilant toward strangers, avoid potentially threatening situations, and
14 learn to conceal their immigration status to strangers, authorities, employers, and even friends and
15 romantic partners. Over time these conditions take their toll on young immigrants’ minds and bodies,
16 leaving them physically fatigued, emotionally drained, and feeling increasingly hopeless about their
17 future possibilities. The young people I met described physical and emotional manifestations of stress:
18 chronic headaches, toothaches, ulcers, difficulty sleeping problems, eating disorders, and thoughts of
19 suicide.

20 14. Further, as they associate themselves with other low-skilled and undocumented migrant
21 laborers, they adopt similar lifestyles and perspectives, gradually assuming roles as undocumented
22 immigrants who must live in fear, with minimal prospects, and limited rights. By their late twenties,
23 undocumented young people complete their transition to “illegality,” finding themselves in stagnated
24

25 ⁴ Hirokazu Yoshikawa, Carola Suárez-Orozco, and Roberto G. Gonzales, *Unauthorized status and youth*
26 *development in the United States: Consensus statement of the society for research on adolescence*, 27
27 JOURNAL OF RESEARCH ON ADOLESCENCE 4-19 (2017); Carola Suárez-Orozco, Hirokazu Yoshikawa,
28 Robert Teranishi, and Marcelo Suárez-Orozco, *Growing Up in the Shadows: The Developmental*
Implications of Unauthorized Status, 81 HARVARD EDUC. REV. 438-473 (2011).

1 and uncertain situations. Accordingly, the transition to “illegality” involves a process that leaves them
2 emotionally worn down and feeling hopeless about their futures.

3 15. Those who make it to postsecondary education are able to minimize and delay some of
4 these transformations by avoiding low-wage work and remaining in institutional contexts that tend to
5 support their aspirations and educational progress. However, college goers are not immune to
6 immigration status-related threats, family responsibilities, financial concerns, and fears of deportation.
7 Accordingly, few are able to avoid low-wage informal work to finance their studies, and many leave
8 school in order to save money for their education.

9 16. Even college goers learn to accept that their immigration status—not their dreams—will
10 shape most of their future plans. Without access to work authorization at the end of their studies,
11 educated undocumented young persons face the same limited range of low-wage job opportunities as
12 other undocumented immigrants, arriving even less prepared and more vulnerable than their peers who
13 dropped out of school before them.

14 17. Undocumented young people grow up in communities around the country and attend
15 school alongside American-born and citizen peers. But as friends are obtaining driver’s licenses, taking
16 after-school jobs, and thinking about college, their immigration status prohibits them from accessing
17 important rites of passage. For many, these barriers are debilitating. And, over the years, their levels of
18 stress and anxiety grow. Excluded from financial aid for college and unable to secure the kinds of jobs
19 their American born and citizen peers were taking, my respondents had no choice but to exist as second-
20 class members of our society, living in fear in a shadow economy.

21 **The Benefits of DACA**

22 18. But things changed for many young people in 2012 when DACA was created. In five
23 years, DACA has provided its recipients opportunities to access broader forms of adult life and to
24 benefit from their investments in education. It has also allowed them important opportunities to
25 contribute to their families, communities, and the United States economy. DACA recipients have made
26 enormous gains. They have experienced social mobility. They have increased their educational
27 attainment. They have experienced improved mental health. And they have a greater sense of
28 belonging. None of these gains are trivial. DACA has provided its recipients access to the American

1 Dream and new forms of social mobility. They now lead everyday lives with much more breathing
2 room and without fear of deportation.

3 19. My team at Harvard surveyed 2,684 DACA eligible young adults in 2013, sixteen months
4 after DACA was created. Of those, 2,381 had obtained DACA by the time of the survey.

5 20. Just sixteen months into the program, 59 percent of respondents had obtained a new job,
6 and a significant portion (45 percent) had increased their job earnings. Just over one fifth of survey
7 respondents had obtained a paid internship, which likely provided valuable career training not typically
8 available in jobs for young adults with limited employment histories. In addition, DACA recipients
9 began building credit.⁵ Almost one-half of survey respondents opened up their first bank account after
10 receiving DACA. And roughly one-third of our respondents had acquired their first credit card. Close
11 to 60 percent of our respondents had obtained a driver's license. And, twenty-one percent of those we
12 surveyed had acquired health care after receiving DACA, perhaps due to new education- or
13 employment-based plans or to greater facility in providing documentation to clinics and hospitals.

14 21. Particularly impressive, our survey pointed to DACA's strong impact on recipients
15 finding new opportunities in education and employment. Though having DACA benefited all recipients,
16 the effects were especially pronounced for DACA recipients attending higher education and those with
17 higher education degrees, who have been able to match their educational attainment and degrees with
18 high skilled jobs. Respondents who attended community and four-year colleges were more likely than
19 their peers with no college experience to obtain a new job and increase their earnings.

20 22. Aiding in their success, DACA college graduates had multiple mentors in high school,
21 they were active in clubs and in leadership roles in school, they were involved in their communities, and
22 they were connected to organizations. As a result, these young people likely possessed the social
23
24

25 _____
26 ⁵ Although undocumented immigrants are not necessarily prohibited from possessing a bank account,
27 the receipt of a Social Security number through DACA allows young people to overcome bureaucratic
28 hurdles and sometimes awkward or uncomfortable situations when trying to open a bank account.
Similar hindrances apply to obtaining a credit card.

1 networks and information that allowed them to maximize DACA's benefits to access job-related
2 opportunities.

3 23. We found that the improved earnings of DACA recipients were helping them to access
4 higher education.⁶ While DACA does not remove restrictions from federal financial aid, DACA holders
5 were better able to earn and save money for college tuition, related fees, and books. What's more, while
6 DACA recipients continued to provide financial support to their parents, their increased earnings
7 through DACA allowed them greater flexibility to pay for college. We also found that more modestly
8 educated DACA recipients were successful in finding trade schools and occupational certificate
9 programs.

10 24. Following up on our survey, we were interested in how DACA recipients were
11 experiencing their status. So, in 2015 and 2016, we carried out face-to-face interviews with 481 DACA
12 recipients in Arizona, California, Georgia, New York, Illinois, and South Carolina. This carefully drawn
13 sample provides a unique opportunity to understand how DACA is affecting the educational trajectories
14 of a wide range of young adult immigrants.⁷ The evidence we gained from the survey provided a
15 detailed picture of how DACA was working for a diverse cross-section of young people.
16
17

18 ⁶ Roberto G. Gonzales, Benjamin Roth, Kristina Brant, Jaein Lee, and Carolina Valdivia, *DACA at Year*
19 *Three: Challenges and Opportunities in Assessing Education and Employment, New Evidence from the*
20 *UnDACAmented Research Project*, AMERICAN IMMIGRATION COUNCIL (Feb. 2016)
http://immigrationpolicy.org/sites/default/files/docs/daca_at_year_three.pdf.

21 ⁷ We used purposive sampling methods to generate a sample of DACA recipients exhibiting a range of
22 educational experiences. Based on the DACA requirements for eligibility, the participants screened by
23 the authors were under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012; had arrived in the United States before age 16;
24 had accumulated at least five years of continuous residence in the United States; and had no felony
25 convictions, significant misdemeanors, or more than two other misdemeanors. Because we were
26 interested in a range of experiences, our sample included those young people who had not yet graduated
27 from or were enrolled in a U.S. high school or the equivalent. While DACA eligibility is open to
28 minors, this study focuses on young adult DACA recipients. We recruited respondents through national
and local organizations and through referrals by those who had taken the survey. The extensive
interview covers several key areas: childhood and early years in the United States; migration history; the
impact of DACA; household and neighborhood characteristics; social networks; elementary and
secondary education; post-secondary education; work history and finances; civic engagement; health
and emotional well-being; interactions with the justice system; and aspirations for the future.

1 25. Take Miguel⁸, from El Monte, California. Miguel graduated from his high school in
2 2011, and started taking classes at a local community college. DACA was initiated during Miguel's first
3 year of college, and provided him a significant financial boost that allowed him to persist in his
4 schooling. With a work permit, he started working at a print shop and was able to enroll as a full-time
5 student. Having a driver's license also made life much easier for Miguel. In many parts of California,
6 one could easily spend two or more hours a day on the bus. After working for a year and establishing
7 credit, Miguel pooled his money together with his father and they opened up a cell phone store in nearby
8 La Puente. Just last year, Miguel started a business as a web designer. He credits DACA for providing
9 opportunities to build a career.

10 26. DACA recipients not only have increased access to the very resources that are assisting
11 them to make important educational transitions, they also have a renewed sense of purpose that fueled
12 educational pursuits. Eighteen-year-old Carolina from Chicago told us, "My freshman and sophomore
13 year, I did really bad [in school], mostly because I was just not motivated because all of this is going to
14 be worthless in the end. But then when DACA came out, I started doing a lot better since I was like,
15 'OK, I actually have a chance.'"

16 27. Max from New York put it this way, "I finally feel like I am a part of the U.S., like I'm
17 no longer living in the shadows. I can now work legally. I can now be able to drive legally. When I go
18 to the doctor's, the clinic, it is being paid for through health insurance that I'm eligible for."

19 28. And Jenny from Phoenix told us, "I don't know where I would be right now, without
20 DACA. I don't know if I would be going to school. In some ways, I feel like it saved my life."

21 29. Perhaps the biggest success of DACA is its positive impact on young people with modest
22 levels of education, those who may have left school at or before their high school graduation.⁹ In terms
23

24 ⁸ To protect our research subjects' confidentiality and to avoid deductive disclosure, we use pseudonyms
25 to conceal real names. This practice is customary in qualitative research with sensitive populations.

26 ⁹ Roberto G. Gonzales, Marco A. Murillo, Cristina Lacomba, Kristina Brant, Martha C. Franco, Jaein
27 Lee, and Deepa S. Vasudevan, *Taking Giant Leaps Forward: Experiences of a Range of DACA*
28 *Beneficiaries at the 5-Year Mark*, CENTER FOR AMERICAN PROGRESS (2017),
<https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/immigration/reports/2017/06/22/434822/taking-giant-leaps-forward/>.

1 of distance traveled, DACA's biggest success stories come from moderate achievers. Statistically, most
2 undocumented immigrant youth end their schooling before entering college.¹⁰ Due to a combination of
3 scarce family resources, exclusion from financial aid at the state and federal levels, and depressed
4 motivations stemming from legal limitations, accessing higher education is prohibitive for many
5 undocumented young people.

6 30. But, for the hundreds of thousands of DACA recipients without high school or college
7 degrees, DACA has incentivized young people to return to GED or workforce development programs.
8 It has also provided important onramps to certificate programs in the trades and in health care. These
9 DACA recipients received training in industries such as medicine, dentistry, construction, cosmetology,
10 teaching, law, nursing, and insurance. As a result, DACA recipients have used these opportunities as
11 stepping stones to build careers.

12 31. Before DACA, choices were severely restricted to jobs in low-wage sectors. Despite
13 length of time in the United States or level of education completed, they were limited to grueling jobs
14 that did not offer opportunities for job security, safety, or benefits. But the work authorization provided
15 by DACA and the incentives to invest in education, DACA has enabled its recipients to obtain better
16 employment. In particular, DACA recipients who completed certificate or licensing programs
17 experienced significant growth in salary. For many (68 percent), hourly salaries increased from \$5 to \$8
18 to more than \$14 an hour. Most (76 percent) at least doubled their previous salaries, earning between
19 \$25,000 and \$30,000 per year.

20 32. Equally impactful is DACA's positive role in improving the mental health of its
21 recipients. DACA has led to an overall decrease in stress. More than two-thirds of recipients told us
22 they were less afraid of law enforcement and of being deported. Many report feeling less fear around
23 government authorities, with new comfort to call on the police when in need. In fact, 59 percent of our
24 respondents say they would report a crime now, but would not before. With work authorization

25
26
27 ¹⁰ In fact, more than 40 percent of unauthorized adults ages 18 to 24 do not complete high school, and
28 only 49 percent of unauthorized high school graduates go to college. See Jeffrey Passel, D'Vera Cohn,
A Portrait of Unauthorized Migrants in the United States (2009),
<http://www.pewhispanic.org/files/reports/107.pdf>.

documents, DACA recipients are also able to apply for driver's licenses in any state. The ability to travel freely and safely to school and work, without always looking over their shoulders, has decreased stressful situations.

Ending DACA Would Have Disastrous Effects

33. A repeal of DACA would have disastrous consequences to the young people who have enjoyed increased access over these last five years and who would experience a cruel transition back to a life of blocked access, daily struggles, and stigma.¹¹ Over the last five years, they have grown into their new status. Access to better employment and increased opportunities for education have allowed them to lead lives with more breathing room. They have purchased cars, moved into better living situations, and have provided better opportunities for their children. If DACA were to end, these benefits would be taken away, and their financial situation would decline significantly. They would be hard pressed to keep up with their car payments, they would likely lose their homes, and they would have to make hard decisions, including whether or not to pull their children from daycare they can no longer afford.

34. DACA recipients would also return to lives of stigma, fear, and worry. Over time, these processes have grave consequences not only on individuals' mobility trajectories but also on their minds and bodies.¹² They would return to lives on the outside, a fate they would share with many of their parents. Their work options would be limited to unstable, dangerous jobs. They would carry out their day-to-day lives always looking over their shoulders in fear of being apprehended, detained, and deported. And they would likely experience health problems as a result. Everyday lives narrowly circumscribed by their undocumented status, would be punctuated by anxiety, fear, limitation, and dreams—not only deferred, but also—snatched away from them.

35. The loss of access to America's polity as well as to their feelings of belonging could have negative consequences on the health and well-being of these young people. This abrupt transition from a protected status with important forms of access to an unprotected reality marked by exclusions from

¹¹ Roberto G. Gonzales, *Learning to be Illegal: Undocumented Youth and Shifting Legal Contexts in the Transition to Adulthood*, 76 AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL REV. 602-619 (2011).

¹² Roberto G. Gonzales, LIVES IN LIMBO: UNDOCUMENTED AND COMING OF AGE IN AMERICA (2016).

1 the very mechanisms to ensure their social mobility and well-being is a cruel revocation of their futures
2 and a very difficult pill to swallow.

3 36. Without DACA, hundreds of thousands of young people who have been leading
4 productive lives will likely return to the shadows—uninsured, underemployed, and carrying high levels
5 of stress and anxiety. What's more, there is a good possibility that many of these young people will be
6 compelled to leave school. Many will no longer be able to afford postsecondary tuition. And many
7 more will no longer see incentives for investing in school with uncertain payoffs. These realities,
8 marked by feelings of loss, are certain to sow uncertainty and disillusionment.

9 37. In addition, a large segment of the DACA eligible population will lack the tools and
10 experience to navigate clandestine lives. Because of its eligibility criteria, DACA has allowed tens of
11 thousands of teenagers the opportunity to obtain DACA while in high school and, as a result, reduce the
12 developmental barriers to adolescent and adult transitions, thus, at least partially, delaying the transition
13 to illegality. If DACA were to end, these youngsters could be the most vulnerable. Owing to their
14 access to work authorization and driver's licenses and reduced fears of deportation, these young people
15 have experienced normal adolescent transitions. As such, DACA has positively shaped their sense of
16 belonging and future outlooks. To have everything ripped away from them will likely have dire
17 consequences.

18 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is
19 true and correct.

20 Executed on October 25, 2017, at Cambridge, Massachusetts.

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28


Roberto Gonzales, Ph.D.

EXHIBIT A

ROBERTO G. GONZALES

Harvard Graduate School of Education

6 Appian Way, Gutman 429

Cambridge, MA 02138

roberto_gonzales@gse.harvard.edu

[Google Scholar Profile](#)

EDUCATION

Ph.D. University of California Irvine, Sociology (2008).

Fields of Specialization: Immigration, Unauthorized Migration, Race/Ethnicity,
Education, Inequality

M.A. University of California, Irvine, Sociology (2004).

A.M. University of Chicago, School of Social Service Administration (1999)

B.A. The Colorado College, Sociology (1992)
Awarded the Abbot Prize for outstanding student in Sociology Department

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

Professor of Education, Harvard Graduate School of Education (2017-)

Assistant Professor, Harvard Graduate School of Education (2013 to 2017)

Assistant Professor, University of Chicago School of Social Service Administration (2011-2013)

Adjunct Assistant Professor, University of Washington, Department of Sociology (2011-2016)

Assistant Professor, University of Washington, School of Social Work (2009 to 201)

Acting Assistant Professor, University of Washington School of Social Work (2008-2009)

ACADEMIC AFFILIATIONS

Faculty Research Affiliate, Institute for Research on Poverty, University of Wisconsin-Madison
(2016-Present)

Faculty Research Affiliate, University of Oxford, Department of Social Policy and Intervention
(2015)

Faculty Research Affiliate, Chapin Hall Center for Children, University of Chicago (2011-2014)

Gonzales 2

Faculty Research Affiliate, Center for the Study of Race, Politics & Culture, University of Chicago (2011-2013)

Faculty Research Affiliate, Center for Human Potential and Public Policy, University of Chicago (2011-2013)

Faculty Research Affiliate, West Coast Poverty Center, University of Washington (2009-2011)

HONORS AND AWARDS

Winner (2017), Society for the Study of Social Problems C. Wright Mills Book Award.

Winner (2017), American Sociological Association Sociology of Education Section, Pierre Bourdieu Book Award.

Winner (2017), Law and Society Association Herbert Jacob Book Award.

Winner (2017), American Education Research Association Outstanding Book Award.

Honorable Mention (2017), American Sociological Association International Migration Section, Thomas and Znaniecki Distinguished Book Award.

Honorable Mention (2017), American Sociological Association Aging and the Life Course Section, Outstanding Publication Award.

Honorary Degree Recipient (2017), Colorado College.

Ranked [#1 among Junior Faculty](#) in Rick Hess's 2017 Edu-Scholar Public Influence Rankings.

Winner (20016), American Anthropological Association ALLA Book Award.

Early Career Award (2016), American Educational Research Association Committee on Scholars of Color in Education. Given annually by the Association to a scholar who is within the first decade of his or her career after receipt of a doctoral degree.

Early Career Award (2016), American Educational Research Association Hispanic Research Issues Special Interest Group.

Public Sociology Award (2014), American Sociological Association, International Migration Section.

Distinguished Contribution to Research, Best Article Award (2013), American Sociological Association, Latino/a Sociology Section.

Distinguished Contribution to Research, Honorable Mention, Best Article (2013), American Sociological Association, International Migration Section.

Lauds and Laurels Outstanding Graduate Student (2008), University of California Irvine. Each year the UC Irvine Alumni Association presents this award to recognize a graduate student who has excelled academically and has impacted the campus or community at-large through significant service or program creation.

Order of Merit (2008), UC Irvine School of Social Sciences.

Fellow (2007-2008), Public Policy Institute of California.

Ford Dissertation Fellow (2006-2007), National Academy of Sciences.

Outstanding Graduate Student Instructor (2006), UC Irvine Department of Sociology.

Faculty Mentor Fellowship (2003-2004), UC Irvine.

Abbot Scholar (1996-1999), University of Chicago.

RESEARCH GRANTS

William T. Grant Foundation Research Grant (2017-2018), "Putting Immigration and Education in Conversation Everyday." Co-PI with Rebecca Lowenhaupt, Dafney Blanca Dabach, and Ariana Figueroa, \$50,000.

Spencer Foundation Research Grant (2017-2018), "Putting Immigration and Education in Conversation Everyday." Co-PI with Rebecca Lowenhaupt, Dafney Blanca Dabach, and Ariana Figueroa, \$35,000.

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Research Grant (2016-2017), "From Undocumented to DACAmented and Potentially DAPAmended: Understanding Mixed-Status Families in a New Policy Context," \$100,000.

Heising-Simons Foundation Research Grant (2016-2018), "Putting Immigration and Education in Conversation Every day," \$270,000.

Russell Sage Foundation Research Grant (2015-2016), "Undocumented Immigration: Effects of Policy on the Experience of Illegality," \$35,000.

Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation Research Grant (2014-2016), "Going Back to School? Understanding the Effects of Widened Access for Undocumented Young Adults," \$250,000.

John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Research Grant (2013-2016), "Learning to be Legal: A Proposal to Track the Impact of Deferred Action on DREAM Act Eligible Youth and Young Adults," \$600,000.

Gonzales 4

James B. Irvine Foundation Research Grant (2013-2014), “Assessing DACA Implementation in California,” \$125,000.

Heising-Simons Foundation Research Grant (2013-2014), “Understanding the Effects of Widened Access Among Undocumented Young Adults,” with Veronica Terriquez, Co-PI, \$40,000.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Grant, administered under the Stanford Center for the Study of Poverty and Inequality (2012-2013), ‘Hispanic Poverty: Social Mobility.’ (Douglass S. Massey and David Grusky, Co-PI’s).

William T. Grant Scholars Program (Finalist, 2013) “Assessing Critical Supports for the Educational Persistence of the Children of Suburban Latino Immigrants.”

University of California, Davis Poverty Center Small Grant (2012), “Suburban Poverty and Immigrant Integration,” \$19,800.

University of Washington Institute for Ethnic Studies in the United States Small Grant (2010), “The Undocumented 1.5 Generation in Seattle,” \$10,205.

University of Washington West Coast Poverty Center Small Grant for Early Scholars (2009), “The Uncertain Futures of the Children of Undocumented Immigrants,” \$9,000.

University of Michigan National Poverty Center Small Grant (2009), Young Lives on Hold: Undocumented 1.5 Generation Young Adults Learning to be “Illegal,” \$8,228.

UC Irvine Center for Latinos in a Global Society Research Grant (2004-2007), \$30,000.

UC MEXUS Dissertation Research Grant, (2006), “The Children of Post-Industrial America: How the Sons and Daughters of Unauthorized Migrants Make Ends Meet,” \$12,000.

PUBLICATIONS (*Names in italics indicate graduate students*)

Books

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2016. *Lives in Limbo: Undocumented and Coming of Age in America*. Oakland: University of California Press.

- Winner (2017), Society for the Study of Social Problems C. Wright Mills Book Award.
- Winner (2017) Law and Society Association Herbert Jacob Book Award.
- Winner (2017) American Education Research Association Outstanding Book Award.
- Winner (2017), American Sociological Association Sociology of Education Section, Pierre Bourdieu Book Award.
- Honorable Mention (2017), American Sociological Association International Migration Section, Thomas and Znaniecki Distinguished Book Award.
- Honorable Mention (2017), American Sociological Association Aging and the Life Course Section, Outstanding Publication Award.
- Winner (2016) American Anthropological Association ALLA Book Award.

- Chosen for Author Meets Critic Session, Eastern Sociological Society, Boston, 2016.
- Reviewed in *The New York Review of Books*, *International Migration Review*, *Sociological Forum*, *City and Society*, *Migration Studies*, *NACLA Report on the Americas*, *Journal of Children and Poverty*; *Chiricú Journal: Latina/o Literatures, Arts, and Cultures*
- Selected by Tufts University as its Freshman Class's Common Book for AY 2017-2018

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Nando Sigona (Spring, 2017). *Within and Beyond Citizenship: Borders, Membership and Belonging*. New York: Routledge.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Nando Sigona (Spring, 2018). *Undocumented Migration*. Under Contract. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Benjamin Roth, and Kristina Brant (Spring 2019) *The Growing Significance of Place: Assessing the Diverging Trajectories of DACA-eligible Young Adults*. Under Contract, Oakland: University of California Press.

Special Issues

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Steven Raphael. 2017. *Russell Sage Foundation Journal*, Special Issue on "Undocumented Immigrants and their Experiences of Illegality, Volume 3 No. 4.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Nando Sigona, and Edeline Burciaga. 2016. *American Behavioral Scientist*, Special issue on "Citizenship, Rights, and Deservingness, Volume 60 No. 13.

Aranda, Elizabeth, Elizabeth Vaquera, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2014. *American Behavioral Scientist* Special Issue on "Latino Incorporation in Old and New Immigrant Destinations," 2014, Volume 58 No. 14.

Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

Zhou, Min, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. Forthcoming. "Divergent Destinies: Children of Immigrants Growing Up in America. *American Review of Sociology*, Issue 45.

Gonzales, Roberto G. and Edeline Burciaga. Forthcoming. "Segmented Pathways of Illegality: Reconciling the Co-existence of Master and Auxiliary Statuses in the Experiences of 1.5 Generation Undocumented Young Adults." *Ethnicities*.

Yoshikawa, Hirokazu, Carola S. Suarez-Orozco, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2017. "Unauthorized Status and Youth Development in the United States: Consensus Statement of the Society for Research in Adolescence." *Journal of Research on Adolescence*. Volume 27, Issue 1, 4-19.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Steven Raphael. 2017. "Illegality: A Contemporary Portrait." *Russell Sage Foundation Journal*, Volume 3 No 4.

Trieu, Monica, *Nicholas Vargas*, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2016. "Transnational Patterns among Asian American and Latina/o American Children of Immigrants from Southern California." *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, Volume 42, Issue 7, 1177-1198.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Luisa L. Heredia, and Genevieve Negron-Gonzales. 2015. "Untangling Plyler's Legacy: Undocumented Students, Schools, and Citizenship." *Harvard Educational Review*, Volume 85 No. 3, 318-341.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2015. "Imagined Futures: Thoughts on the State of Policy and Research Concerning Undocumented Immigrant Youth and Young Adults." *Harvard Educational Review*, Volume 85 No. 3, 518-524.

Roth, Benjamin J., **Roberto G. Gonzales**, and *Jacob Lesniewski*. 2015. "Building a Stronger Safety Net: Local Organizations and the Challenges of Serving Immigrants in the Suburbs." *Human Service Organizations: Management, Leadership, & Governance*, Volume 39, No. 4 348-361.

Patler, Caitlin and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2015. "Framing Citizenship: Media Coverage of Anti-Deportation Cases Led by Undocumented Immigrant Youth Organizations." *Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies*, Volume 41, No. 9, 1453-1474.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Veronica Terriquez, and *Stephen. Ruszczyk*. 2014. "Becoming DACAmented: Assessing the Short-term Benefits of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)." *American Behavioral Scientist*, Volume 58, No. 14, 1852-1872.

Vaquera, Elizabeth, Elizabeth Aranda, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2014. Patterns of Incorporation of Latinos in Old and New Destinations: From Invisible to Hypervisible." *American Behavioral Scientist*, Volume 58, No. 14, 1823-1833.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and *Ariel Ruiz*. 2014. "Dreaming Beyond the Fields: Undocumented Youth, Rural Realities, and a Constellation of Disadvantage." *Latino Studies*, Volume 12 Issue 2, 194-216.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Carola Suárez-Orozco, and *Maria Cecilia Dedios*. 2013. "No Place to Belong: Contextualizing Concepts of Mental Health among Undocumented Immigrant Youth in the United States." *American Behavioral Scientist*, Volume 57 Issue 8, 1173 - 1198.

Gleeson, Shannon, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2012. "When Do Papers Matter? An Institutional Analysis of Undocumented Life in the United States." *International Migration*, Vol. 50, Issue 4, 1-19.

- Lead Article
- Reprinted in *The New Latino Studies Reader: A Twenty-First-Century Perspective*, Gutierrez and Almaguer, Eds. 2016. University of California Press.

Gonzales Roberto G., and Leo R. Chavez. 2012. "Awakening to a Nightmare": Abjectivity and Illegality in the Lives of Undocumented 1.5 Generation Latino Immigrants in the United States." *Current Anthropology* 53(3).

- Lead Article

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2011. "Learning to be Illegal: Undocumented Youth and Shifting Legal Contexts in the Transition to Adulthood." *American Sociological Review*, Volume 76, Number 4, 602-619.

- Featured Article
- Distinguished Contribution to Research, Best Article Award, American Sociological Association, Latino/a Sociology Section, 2013.
- Distinguished Contribution to Research, Honorable Mention, Best Article, American Sociological Association, International Migration Section, 2013.
- Reprinted in *The Structure of Schooling: Readings in the Sociology of Education*, 2015, Arum, Beattie, and Ford, Eds.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2010. "On the Wrong Side of the Tracks: Understanding the Effects of School Structure and Social Capital in the Educational Pursuits of Undocumented Immigrant Students." *Peabody Journal of Education*, Volume 85 Issue 4, 469-485.

Abrego, Leisy J. and **Roberto G. Gonzales.** 2010. "Blocked Paths, Uncertain Futures: The Postsecondary Education and Labor Market Prospects of Undocumented Youth." *Journal of Education for Students Placed at Risk*, 15: 1, 144 — 157.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2010. "More Than Just Access: Undocumented Students Navigating the Post-Secondary Terrain." *Journal of College Admissions*, Number 206.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2009. "On the Rights of Undocumented Children." *Society*. Volume 46 Number 5, 419 – 422.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2008. "Left Out but not Shut Down: Political Activism and the Undocumented Latino Student Movement." *Northwestern Journal of Law and Social Policy*. Volume 3:2, 219-239.

- Reprinted in *Governing Immigration through Crime: A Reader*, Dowling and Inda, Eds. 2013. Stanford University Press.

Peer Reviewed Book Chapters

Gonzales, Roberto G. and *Edelina M. Burciaga.* Forthcoming. "Undocumented Youth and Local Contours of Inequality." In *Handbook of the Sociology of Education in the 21st Century*, Barbara Schneider and Guan Saw, Editors. New York: Springer International Publishing.

Gonzales, Roberto G. In Press. "Sergio Rodriguez's Dream Deferred: Illegality, Deportation, and the Long Term Impacts of Lives in Limbo." *Forced Out and Fenced In: Immigration Tales From the Field*, Tanya Golash-Boza, Editor. New York: Oxford University Press.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Joanna Perez, and *Ariel Ruiz.* 2016. "Ni de aqui, ni de alla": Undocumented Immigrant Youth and the Challenges of Identity Formation amid Conflicting Contexts." In *Bilateral Perspectives on Mexican Migration: Demographic, Economic and Incorporation Trends*, Harriett Romo and Olivia Lopez, Editors. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Stein, Gabriela, **Roberto G. Gonzales**, Cynthia Garcia Coll, and Juan I. Prandoni. 2015. "Latinos in Rural, New Immigrant Destinations: A Modification of the Integrative Model of Child Development." In *Rural Ethnic Minority Youth and Families in the United States*, Crockett and Carlo, Eds. Springer International Publishing.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Benjamin Roth. 2015. "Immigrant Children and the Transition to Adulthood." In Scott, R. & Kosslyn, S. Eds. *Emerging Trends in the Social and Behavioral Sciences*. SAGE Publications.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Cynthia N. Carvajal. 2015. "Difficult Transitions: Undocumented Immigrant Students Navigating Vulnerability and School Structures." In *Inequality, Power and School Success: Case Studies on Racial Disparity and Opportunity in Education*, Gilberto Conchas and Michael Gottfried, Editors. New York: Routledge.

Gonzales, Roberto G., Luisa Heridia, and Genevieve Negrón –Gonzales 2013.. "Challenging the Transition to New 'Illegalities': Undocumented Young Adults and the Shifting Boundaries of Inclusion." In *Immigrant Illegality: Constructions, Critiques and Resistance*, Cecilia Menjivar and Daniel Kanstroom, Editors. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2013 "Reassessing Human Capital and Intergenerational Mobility." In *Poverty, Inequality, and Immigration*, David Card and Steven Raphael, Editors. New York: Russell Sage.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Rennie Lee. 2013."Second generation, identity formation." *The Encyclopedia of Global Migration*. Malden, MA: Wiley.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2011. "In Spite of the Odds: Undocumented Immigrant Youth, School Networks, and College Success." In *Is Becoming an American a Developmental Risk?*, Cynthia García Coll and Amy Marks, Editors. Washington DC: APA Books.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2009. "Dirty Pretty Things: The State, Global Migration and Survival in Contemporary Cities," in *Cinematic Sociology: Social Life in Film*, Feltey, K. and J. Sutherland eds. London, U.K.: Sage Press.

Rumbaut, Rubén G., **Roberto G. Gonzales**, Golnaz Komaie, and Charlie V. Morgan. 2008."Inmigración, encarcelamiento y delincuencia en los Estados Unidos de América: La percepción pública frente a la evidencia empírica," in *Procesos de infracción de normas y de reacción a la infracción de normas: dos tradiciones criminológicas. Nuevos estudios en homenaje al profesor Alfonso Serrano Gómez*. Alfonso Serrano Maíllo y José Luis Guzmán Dálbora, editores. Madrid: Editorial Dykinson.

Rumbaut, Rubén G., **Roberto G. Gonzales**, Golnaz Komaie, and Charlie V. Morgan and Rosaura Tafoya-Estrada. 2006. "Immigration and Incarceration: Patterns and Predictors of Imprisonment among First – and Second-Generation Young Adults," in *Immigration and Crime: Ethnicity, Race, and Violence*, Martinez, R. and A. Valenzuela eds. New York University Press.

Policy Reports

Gonzales, Roberto G., Marco A. Murillo, Cristina Lacomba, Kristina Brant, Martha C. Franco, Jaein Lee, and Deepa S. Vasudevan. 2017. "Taking Giant Leaps Forward: Experiences of a Range of DACA Beneficiaries at the 5-Year Mark." Center for American Progress. Available at: <https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/immigration/reports/2017/06/22/434822/taking-giant-leaps-forward/>

Gonzales, Roberto G., Maria E. Luna-Duarte, Daysi X. Diaz-Strong, M. Ireva Rivas, and Kristina Brant. 2016 "How Will I Pay for It? Undocumented Students and the Barriers to College Affordability." Latino Policy Forum. Available at: <http://www.latinopolicyforum.org/blog/nurp-financial-accessibility#>

Gonzales, Roberto G., Benjamin Roth, Kristina Brant, Jaein Lee, and Carolina Valdivia. 2016. "DACA at Year Three: Challenges and Opportunities in Assessing Education and Employment, New Evidence from the UnDACAmented Research Project." American Immigration Council: February, 2016. Available at: http://immigrationpolicy.org/sites/default/files/docs/daca_at_year_three.pdf

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Angie Bautista-Chavez. 2014. "Two Years and Counting: Assessing the Growing Power of DACA." Immigration Policy Center, June 2014. Available at: <http://www.immigrationpolicy.org/special-reports/two-years-and-counting-assessing-growing-power-daca>

Cervantes, Wendy, and **Roberto G. Gonzales**. 2013. "The Cost of Inaction: Why Children Can't Wait for Immigration Reform." First Focus: Center for the Children of Immigrants, October 2013.

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Veronica Terriquez. 2013. "How DACA is Impacting the Lives of Those Now DACAmented: Preliminary Findings from the National UnDACAmented Research Project." Immigration Policy Center and the Center for the Study of Immigrant Integration, August, 2013. Available at: <http://www.immigrationpoli.org/just-facts/how-daca-impacting-lives-those-who-are-now-dacamended>

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2011. "Where Do We Go From Here? Undocumented Youth and an Effort Requiring the Entire Village." UC Berkeley Center for Latino Policy Research. Available at: <http://escholarship.org/uc/item/1k51m25n;sessionid=BDBD64FF6A2F9C48D5A4B8DDE41B391C>

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2009. "Young Lives on Hold: The College Dreams of Undocumented Students" (with a foreword by Marcelo Suárez-Orozco). *The College Board*. Available at: <http://professionals.collegeboard.com/profdownload/young-lives-on-hold-college-board.pdf>

- Reprinted in Spanish. 2009. "Vidas Jóvenes en Espera: Los Sueños Universitarios de Estudiantes Indocumentados" (Prólogo de Marcelo M. Suárez-Orozco). *The College Board*. Available at:

<http://professionals.collegeboard.com/profdownload/young-lives-on-hold-college-board-spanish.pdf>

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2009. “Why Integration Matters: Undocumented Immigrant Youth and Making a Case for Moving Beyond Enforcement.” *The Role of Local Police: Striking A Balance Between Immigration Enforcement and Civil Liberties*, The Police Foundation.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2007. “Wasted Talent and Broken Dreams: the Lost Potential of Undocumented Students.” *Immigration Policy: In Focus*. Volume 5, Issue 13. Immigration Policy Center, of the American Immigration Law Foundation. Washington, D.C. Fall 2007.

Available at:

<http://www.immigrationpolicy.org/sites/default/files/docs/Wasted%20Talent%20and%20Broken%20Dreams.pdf>

- Reprinted in *Current Controversies: Illegal Immigration*, 2012. Noel Merino, Editor. Greenhaven Press.

Rubén G. Rumbaut, **Roberto G. Gonzales**, Golnaz Komaie, and Charlie V. Morgan. 2006. “Debunking the Myth of Immigrant Criminality: Imprisonment Among First- and Second-Generation Young Men,” in *Migration Information Source*, June 1, 2006 (with Rubén G. Rumbaut, Golnaz Komai, and Charlie V. Morgan). Available at:

<http://www.migrationinformation.org/usfocus/display.cfm?ID=403>

Book Reviews

Gonzales, Roberto G. Forthcoming. Review of *Dreams and Nightmares: Immigration Policy, Youth, and Families*, Marjorie Zatz and Nancy Rodriguez. *Contemporary Sociology*.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2016. Review of *Skills of the Unskilled: Work and Mobility Among Mexican Migrants*, Jacqueline M. Hagan, Ruben Hernandez-Leon, and Jen-Luc Demonsant. *American Journal of Sociology*, 121 (6): 1947-1949.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2013. Review of *Rallying for Immigrant Rights: The Fight for Inclusion in 21st Century America*, Kim Voss and Irene Bloemraad, Eds. *Contemporary Sociology* 42 (5): 755-756.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2012. Review of *Immigrants Raising Citizens: Undocumented Parents and Their Young Children*, by Hirokazu Yoshikawa. *Social Service Review*, 86 (3): 547-548.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2010. Review of *Manifest Destines: The Making of the Mexican American Race*, by Laura E. Gomez. *Contemporary Sociology*, 39 (1): 38.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2006. Review of *Chicanas and Chicanos in School: Racial Profiling, Identity Battles, and Empowerment*, by Marcos Pizarro. *Latino Studies* 2006, Volume 4 Issue 3 Autumn 2006.

Op-Eds

Gonzales 11

Gonzales, Roberto G. “I study young immigrants. Here’s how DACA changed their lives” *Vox: The Big Idea*, September 2, 2017. <https://www.vox.com/2017/9/2/16244380/daca-benefits-trump-undocumented-immigrants-jobs>

Gonzales, Roberto G., and Kristina Brant. “DACA Boosts Young Immigrants’ Well-Being, Mental Health,” *NBC News*, June 15, 2017. <https://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/analysis-daca-boosts-young-immigrants-well-being-mental-health-n772431>

Gonzales, Roberto G. “Community Support Can Help Integrate Immigrants,” *The New York Times, Room for Debate*, September 12, 2016.

Gonzales, Roberto G. “How the Supreme Court’s immigration decision hurts all of us,” *The Washington Post*, June 23, 2016.

Gonzales, Roberto G. “Supreme Court ruling could put immigrants deeper into shadows,” *The Boston Globe*, June 23, 2016.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2012. “Five Myths about the Dream Generation,” *Washington Post*, June 22, 2012.

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2010. “We Cannot Afford to Not Pass the DREAM Act: A Plea from Immigration Scholars.” *Huffington Post*, December 8, 2010. Lead author accompanied by 381 of the nation’s top scholars. Available at: http://www.huffingtonpost.com/roberto-g-gonzales/we-can-not-afford-not-to-1_b_793702.html

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2010. “Investing in the American Dream: The DREAM Act Would Allow Undocumented Youth to Give Back to America.” The Immigration Policy Center. Available at: http://immigrationpolicy.org/sites/default/files/docs/Gonzales_Investing_in_the_American_DREAM_120210.pdf

Gonzales, Roberto G. 2009. Perspectives Piece on the DREAM Act and Comprehensive Reform for the Illinois Coalition for Immigrant and Refugee Rights. Available at: <http://icirr.org/ko/node/4206>

Selected Works in Progress

“Immigration Policy and Mental Health Outcomes among Undocumented Latino Young Adults: An Elaboration of the Stress Process Model,” with Veronica Terriquez and Juanita Garcia. Preparing for Journal of Health and Social Behavior.

“The Impact of DACA on the Life Course,” with Basia Ellis and Sarah Rendon-Garcia. Preparing for submission to *Child Development*.

Gonzales 12

"Imagined Futures: The Effects of Uncertainty on DACAmented Youth in the United States," with Cristina Fernandez-Gutierrez and *Carolina Valdivia*. Preparing for submission to the *American Journal of Sociology*.

"On the Path to College: Undocumented Students Disclosing their Immigration Status to School Personnel," with *Carolina Valdivia*. Preparing for submission to the *Sociology of Education*.

"Power and Political Opportunity in the Lives of Young Undocumented Immigrants: Complicating Established Frameworks, Constructing New Theory," with *David Knight*. Preparing for submission to *Perspectives on Politics*."

"The Contours of Concealment and Disclosure: An Analysis of Undocumented Youth's Disclosures in School Settings," with Dafney Blanca Dabach and *Deepa Vasudevan*. In Progress.

"Undocumented Youth's Disclosure Patterns across Contrasting State Contexts: Implications for Policy and Practice, with Dafney Blanca Dabach and *Deepa Vasudevan*. In Progress.

"The Power of Inclusion: How DACA Transforms the Psychological Lives of Undocumented Youth," with Basia Ellis and *Sarah Rendon-Garcia*. In Progress.

"What Counts as Well-being for Undocumented Youth?" with Basia Ellis and *Sarah Rendon-Garcia*. In Progress.

"Because My Dad Helped Me": Assessment of Family Engagement in the DACA Application Process," with *Jaein Lee*. In Progress

"Documenting the Undocumented: Methodological and Ethical Strategies," with *Thomas Swerts*. Preparing for submission to *Qualitative Methods*.

PRESENTATIONS

Keynote Addresses and Select Invited Presentations

Future of Latinos in the United States: Law Opportunity, and Mobility, Northeast Roundtable, Yale Law School, April 8-9, 2017.

Children of Immigrants in New Places of Settlement, The American Academy of Arts and Sciences, April 19-21, 2017.

Keynote Speaker, Global Politics of Migration and Refuge Symposium, Grinnell College, September 8, 2016.

Keynote Speaker, Undocumented and Coming of Age: What lessons can Europe draw from the USA? European Parliament, Sponsored by MEP Brando Benifei and the European Parliament Youth Intergroup, March 16, 2016.

Carl A. Grant Lecture, University of Wisconsin-Madison Center for Educational Research, May 6, 2016.

Keynote Speaker, Illinois African American and Latino Higher Education Alliance Research Forum, University of Illinois at Chicago, April 6, 2016.

George I. Sanchez, Lecture, University of Houston Institute for Higher Education Law and Governance, March 29, 2016.

Keynote Speaker, University of Chicago Latino Student Association Annual Conference, April 17, 2015.

National Academy of Sciences, Committee on Population, Panel on Integrating Immigrants into America, July 17, 2014.

Keynote Speaker, Serving Mexican Population's Educational Needs: Lessons from Coast to Coast, City University New York, December 5, 2014.

Annual Daniel Patrick O'Connor Memorial Lecture, Colorado College, December 11, 2013.

Keynote Speaker, César E. Chávez Undergraduate Research Symposium, Indiana University, March 21, 2013.

Keynote Speaker, 50 Years Later: (R)Evolution of the Dream, University of Michigan, February 5, 2013.

Keynote Speaker, Latino Heritage Month, Illinois State University, October 4, 2012.

Keynote Speaker, Social Services in the Latino/a Community Conference, UCLA Luskin School of Public Affairs, May 7, 2011.

Presentations at Professional Associations and Meetings

"Between Peril and Possibility: DACAmented Youth Views of American Democracy." Society for the Study of Social Problems Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA, August, 2016.

"From Undocumented to DACAmented: Understanding Legal Status in a New Policy Context." American Education Research Association Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., March, 2016.

"Between Peril and Possibility: DACAmented Youth Views of American Democracy." Eastern Sociological Society, Boston, MA, February, 2016.

"Taking Small Steps Forward: Assessing Short-term Benefits of DACA from the National Undocumented Research Project." American Sociological Association Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, August, 2014.

Gonzales 14

“Are Small Steps Forward Enough? Assessing the Benefits of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals from the National Undocumented Research Project.” Presidential Panel, American Educational Research Association Annual Meeting, Philadelphia, PA, 2014.

“Invisible Work and the Undocumented, A Conversation with Roberto Gonzales and Robert Smith.” Eastern Sociological Society Annual Meeting, Baltimore, MD, February, 2014.

“Immigration, Schooling, and the Transition to Illegality.” Eastern Sociological Society Annual Meeting, Boston, MA, March, 2013.

“Education Not Deportation! Undocumented Students & the Reframing of the Debate about Immigrant Rights.” Law and Society Annual Meeting, Honolulu, HI, May, 2012.

“Dreams in a Time of Confusion: Undocumented Youth and the Four Shocks of Discovery.” American Anthropological Association Annual Meeting, Montreal, November 21, 2011.

“Waking up to a Nightmare.” Law and Society Annual Meeting, San Francisco, June 2011.

“Making Connections, Building a Movement: Undocumented Students Organizing Online.” Thematic Session, American Sociological Association Annual Meeting, Atlanta, GA, Aug. 2010.

“Wasted Talent and Hard Work: An Evaluation of Framing in the Immigrant Rights Movement” Law and Society Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, May 2010, with Shannon Gleeson (UC Santa Cruz)

“Citizenship, Abjectivity, and Illegality: The end(s) of Identity.” 2009 Presidential Panel on "Dilemmas of Citizenship," the annual meetings of the AAA, December 2009, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, with Leo Chavez (UC Irvine).

(Presider and Discussant) “Emerging Issues in Social Work Research and Practice with Immigrant Communities.” Council on Social Work Education, San Antonio, TX, November 2009.

“Transitioning to Work and Uncertainty.” American Sociological Association Annual Meeting, San Francisco, CA, Aug. 2009.

“Membership, Opportunity, and Claims Making: Undocumented Immigrants Negotiating Bureaucracies.” Law and Society Association Annual Meeting, Denver, CO, May 2009, with Shannon Gleeson (UCSC)

“Learning to be Illegal: Undocumented Mexican Youth Coming of Age at a Crossroads” Presidential Session: *Mexican Immigration: Current Issues & Controversies*, Pacific Sociological Association Annual Meeting, San Diego, CA April 2009.

“Dreams Deferred: Immigration and the Construction of Liminal Americans.” University of Texas at Austin, American Studies Conference. Austin, TX. September 2007.

(Presider) Immigrant Networks Roundtables, American Sociological Association Annual Meeting, New York, New York, August 2007.

(Presider and Discussant) “The Future of Ethnic Identity: Case Studies of 1.5- & Second-Generation Young Adults in Southern California,” panel at the Pacific Sociological Association’s Annual Conference, Oakland, CA. March 2007.

(Organizer) “Waking the Sleeping Giant? Organizing & the Immigrants Rights Movement,” panel at the Pacific Sociological Association’s Annual Conference, Oakland, CA. March 2007.

“Growing up on the margins: The children of Mexican unauthorized migrants.” Pacific Sociological Association Annual Meeting, Hollywood, CA, April 2006.

Policy Briefings

Center for American Progress, Harnessing the Talent of Unauthorized and DACA Students: What’s Working in K-12 Policy and Practice, with Frances Esparza, Assistant Superintendent, Boston Public Schools; Richard Loeschner, Principal, Brentwood High School, Brentwood, New York; and Yehemi Cambron, Georgia Public School Teachers, March, 2016.

Center for American Progress, DACA Turns 1: Lessons and Challenges on the Anniversary of the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals Directive, with Tom Wong (UC San Diego), Audrey Singer (Brookings Institute), and Erika Andiola (Rep. Krysten Sinema D-AZ), August, 2013.

The Immigration Policy Center, A Roadmap to Citizenship for the 11 million Undocumented Immigrants in the U.S., with Rob Paral (Rob Paral and Associates) and Sherri Kassoudji (University of Michigan), January, 2013.

Center for American Progress, Legal Violence: How Immigration Enforcement Affects Families, Schools, and Workplaces, with Leisy Abrego (UCLA), Cecilia Menjivar (ASU), Lisa Moore (National Domestic Workers Alliance), and Chris Newman (National Day Laborer Organizing Network), December, 2012.

Reform Immigration for America, National Education Leaders Discuss the DREAM Act, with Becky Pringle (Secretary Treasurer, National Education Association); Antonia Cortese (Secretary-Treasurer, American Federation of Teachers); Gary Rhoades (Secretary General, American Association of University Professors); and Junot Diaz (Pulitzer Prize winning writer and Professor, Massachusetts Institute of Technology), December, 2010.

The Immigration Policy Center, Noted American Scholars Discuss the DREAM Act, with Douglas S. Massey (Princeton University), Carola Suarez-Orozco (New York University), Rubén G. Rumbaut (UC Irvine), and Jacqueline Hagan (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), December, 2010.

The University of Washington, Pursuing the Dream: Beyond Achieving Education, with Hon. Maria Cantwell (U.S. Senator, D-WA); Rep. Phyllis Gutierrez-Kenney (46th District, Washington), August, 2009.

The College Board, *Young Lives on Hold: The College DREAMS of Undocumented Students*. Washington DC: Capitol Briefing, with Hon. Robert Menendez (U.S. Senator, D-New Jersey); Joseph Zogby (Chief Counsel to Senator Richard Durbin, D-IL); James M. Montoya (Vice President, The College Board); Hemi Kim (D.C. Director, National Korean American Service & Education Consortium); Gumecindo Salas (Vice President, Government Relations, Hispanic Association for Colleges and Universities, April, 2009.

“Why Integration Matters: Making a Case for Moving Beyond Enforcement.” The Police Foundation, Conference on the Role of Local Police: Striking a Balance between Immigration Enforcement and Civil Liberties. Washington DC, August 2008.

American Immigration Law Council. Policy and Politics: Senator Durbin and Education Experts Discuss the DREAM Act. Washington DC. Presented research on panel with Hon. Richard Durbin (U.S. Senator, D-IL); Robert J. Birgeneau, (Chancellor, University of California at Berkeley); Reg Weaver (President, National Education Association); Gov. Bob Wise (President, Alliance for Excellent Education and former governor of West Virginia), October, 2007.

The Chief Justice Earl Warren Institute on Race, Ethnicity and Diversity, UC Berkeley, Boalt Hall School of Law. *The Education of Our Children: The 25th Anniversary of Plyler V. Doe*, May, 2007.

TEACHING

Harvard Graduate School of Education (2013 to Present)

Contemporary Immigration Policy and Educational Practice

Ethnographic Methods

University of Chicago School of Social Service Administration (2011 to 2013)

Contemporary Immigration Policy and Practice

Cultural and Political Understandings of Youth

University of Washington (2008-2011)

Critical Youth Empowerment

Maco-Practice I: Organizational, Community and Policy Practice

University of California, Irvine (Graduate Teaching, 2004-2007)

Summer Academic Enrichment Program

Sociology of Los Angeles

Contemporary Minority Politics

Latino Metropolis

University of Illinois, Chicago (2002)

Intro to the Barrio

Associated College of the Midwest Urban Studies Program (1998-2002)

Immigration and Labor: Becoming an American in the Global City
Economics, Community, and Urban Change in the Global City
Immigration and Ethnicity: The Journey to Becoming an America
Youth and the System: Making Sense of the Institutions in a Kid's Life
The Immigrant Dilemma: Changing Demographics and a City's Response.
Chicago Communities: Race and Ethnicity/Art and Culture.
Communities, Institutions, and Families in Chicago.

STUDENT ADVISING

Dissertation Committees

Matthew Shaw, HGSE, (**Assistant Professor, Vanderbilt**).
Eve Ewing, HGSE, (**Assistant Professor, University of Chicago**).
Benjamin Roth, University of Chicago (**Assistant Professor, U. South Carolina**).
Kevin Escudero, University of California, Berkeley 2014. (**Assistant Professor, Brown University**)
Joanna Perez, University of Illinois, (**Assistant Professor, Cal State Dominguez Hills**)
Thomas Swerts, University of Chicago (**Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Antwerp**)
Marcelle Medford-Lee, University of Chicago, (**Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Connecticut**)
Michele Statz, University of Washington, (**Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Minnesota**)
Daysi Diaz-Strong, University of Chicago (current student).
Matt Maronic, University of Chicago (current student)
Maria Luna-Duarte, University of Illinois Chicago (current student)
Alessandra Bazo Vienrich, University of Massachusetts, Boston (current student)
Deepa Vasudevan, HGSE (current student)
Abena Subira Mackall, HGSE (current student)
Stephany Cuevas, HGSE (current student).
Carolina Valdivia, HGSE (current student).
Jain Lee, HGSE (current student)
Sarah Rendon-Garcia, HGSE (current student).
Jonathan Hampton, HGSE (current student)
Daphne Penn, HGSE (current student)
Clint Smith, HGSE (current student)
Martha Franco, HGSE (current student)
Carlos Aguilar (current student)

Undergraduate Thesis Advising

Lisette Candia Diaz, Harvard College, 2016
Juan Guevara, The College, University of Chicago, 2013
Michele Suarez, University of Washington, 2010

Other Advising (Ph.D. Proposal Committees)

Miriam Valdovinos, University of Washington (**Assistant Professor, University of Connecticut**)
 JoAnn Lee, University of Washington (**Assistant Professor, George Mason University**)
 Marcela García-Castañón, University of Washington (**Assistant Professor, San Francisco State University**)
 Natasha Merchant, University of Washington (**Assistant Professor, University of North Georgia**)
 Eric Waithaka, University of Washington
 Sabrina C. Bonaparte, University of Washington

SELECTED PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Editorial Board, <i>Sociology of Education</i>	2016
Associate Editor, <i>Social Problems</i>	2014-Present
Editorial Board, <i>Research in the Sociology of Education</i>	2014-Present
Chair, American Sociological Association Latino/a Section, Distinguished Contribution to Research Best Paper Award	2014
Committee Member, American Sociological Association International Migration Section, Distinguished Contribution to Research Best Paper Award	2014
Advisory Board, Dream.US Scholarship Fund	2013-Present
Council Member (elected), American Sociological Association Latino/a Section	2012-Present
Advisory Board Member (Chosen by Mayor Rahm Emanuel), City of Chicago Office of New Americans	2102-Present
Editorial Board, <i>Social Problems</i>	2011-2014
Editorial Board, <i>Social Service Review</i>	2011-2013
Scholarship Committee, Seattle Central Community College Foundation	2011
Panel Organizer, Pacific Sociological Association Annual Meeting, Oakland	2007
Organizer, Graduate Student Mini-Conference, Center for Research on Latinos in a Global Society, UC Irvine	2006
Co-Director, UC Irvine Labor Studies Group	2005 – 2007
Organizer, Graduate Student Mini-Conference, Center for Research on Latinos in a Global Society	2005
Co-Organizer, UCI Labor Studies Conference	2002

UNIVERSITY SERVICE

Member, Committee on Ethnicity, Migration, Rights, Harvard University	2015-Present
Member, Committee on Rights & Responsibilities, HGSE	2015-Present
Member, Ph.D. Steering Committee, Harvard Graduate School of Education	2015-Present
Member, Ph.D. Admissions Committee, Harvard Graduate School of Education	2013-Present
Member, Committee on Degrees, Harvard Graduate School of Education	2013-Present
MSW Admissions Committee – UW School of Social Work	2009-2011
Social Justice Sub-Committee – UW School of Social Work	2009-2010
Qualitative Methods Committee – UW School of Social Work	2009-2010
Founder, Purple Group (support group of UW undocumented students)	2008
Dissertation Fellowship Committee, Public Policy Institute of California	2008
Co-Founder, Student Group, DREAMS (Dedication for the Realization of an Education and Always Motivated for Success) UC Irvine	2006

Gonzales 19

Search and Hire Committee, UC Irvine Department of Sociology	2004
Graduate Student Representative, UCI Sociology	2002-2005
Director Search Committee, Associated Colleges of the Midwest Urban Studies	2000
Co-Organizer Associated Colleges of the Midwest Faculty Spring Conference	2000
Faculty Search Committees, Associated Colleges of the Midwest Urban Studies	1999-2000
Policies and Procedures Committee, Associated Colleges of the Midwest	1999

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Educational Research Association, member
American Sociological Association, member
Eastern Sociological Society, member
Pacific Sociological Association, member
Law and Society Association, member

REVIEWER

Journal Manuscript Reviewer

American Sociological Review, American Journal of Sociology, Demography, Ethnicities, Social Forces, Social Problems, Journal of Ethnic and Migration Studies, Sociological Forum, Sociological Perspectives, International Migration Review, Ethnos, Mexican Studies, Sociology of Education, Review of Higher Education, Latino Studies, Analyses of Social Issues and Public Policy, Journal of Latino-Latin American Studies, British Journal of Social Work, Childhood, Sociology Quarterly, Education Policy.

Book Manuscript Reviewer

Stanford University Press
New York University Press
Cambridge University Press
University of California Press
Palgrave Press

Grant Reviewer

National Science Foundation
Russell Sage Foundation

International Dissertation, Outside Reviewer

Elizabeth Benedict Christensen, Copenhagen Business School

EXHIBIT C

DONALD NEUFELD

10/18/2017

MARTIN JONATHAN BATALLA VIDAL v ELAINE C. DUKE

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3 -----x
4 MARTIN JONATHAN BATALLA)
5 VIDAL, et al.,)
6 Plaintiffs,)
7 v) Case No.
8) 1:16-CV-04756 (NGG) (JO)
9 ELAINE C. DUKE, Acting)
10 Secretary Department of)
11 Homeland Security)
12 JEFFERSON BEAUREGARD)
13 SESSION III, Attorney)
14 General of the United)
15 States, and DONALD J TRUMP,)
16 President of the UNITED)
17 STATES,)
18 Defendants.)
19 -----x

20 Deposition of DONALD NEUFELD

21 Washington, DC

22 Wednesday, October 18, 2017

 9:16 a.m.

Job No.: 37566

Pages: 1 - 211

Reported by: Donna Marie Lewis, RPR, CSR (HI)

1 Q Can you describe what is communicated
2 during these weekly check-ins?

3 A Any matters of interest. Usually they
4 are operationally focused so whatever issues might
5 be arising at the center that need attention, how
6 well they are performing, where the backlogs are
7 developing, that sort of thing.

8 Q Anything else that they might keep you
9 apprized of?

10 A Well, it is open to anything anybody
11 wants to bring up.

12 Q And do they prepare memoranda in
13 preparation for this check-in?

14 A No.

15 Q Do they -- do they keep you apprized of
16 the number of immigration related requests that
17 each service center has processed?

18 A Not normally.

19 Q Do they keep you apprized of the number
20 of DACA applications processed?

21 A No, not normally.

22 Q So within these weekly check-ins with

1 the service center directors are there -- is there
2 any agenda created beforehand?

3 A Infrequently.

4 Q How often would sometimes these agendas
5 be created?

6 A So I believe we started having an
7 agenda, maybe within the last two months and it's
8 been weekly since then.

9 Q Are there minutes coming out of these
10 check-ins?

11 A No. No.

12 Q Are there any written records of what
13 was discussed at these check-ins?

14 A No.

15 Q To whom do you directly report,
16 Mr. Neufeld?

17 A To the deputy director of USCIS.

18 Q Who is that, Mr. Neufeld?

19 A James McCament.

20 Q Do you report to anyone else?

21 A Directly, no.

22 Q So let's now turn to the processing of

1 DACA applications that was conducted at your
2 office. As part of your official duties you
3 oversaw the processing of DACA applications. Is
4 that correct?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q So I want to focus my understanding of
7 that process and I want to focus on the process
8 specifically prior to your office learning about
9 the decision to terminate DACA. So I would like
10 to go step by step through each process beginning
11 with when an individual submits an initial DACA
12 application. Is that all right?

13 A Yes.

14 Q So at the beginning of the application
15 process DACA applications are sent to lockboxes.
16 Is that correct?

17 A Do you mean DACA applications?

18 Q Yes?

19 A Yes.

20 Q How many of lockboxes are there?

21 A I don't recall specifically.

22 Q After arriving at those lockboxes they

1 are reviewed for completeness. Correct?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And if an application is missing a
4 component, for example there is no attached filing
5 fee or if it's unsigned it would be rejected.

6 Correct?

7 A Yes.

8 Q How did SCOPS handle rejected
9 applications?

10 A We wouldn't be the ones rejecting them.
11 It would be rejected by the lockbox.

12 Q How do -- do you know how the lockbox
13 handled rejected applications?

14 A No.

15 Q Were application -- were applicants
16 notified of the rejection?

17 A I believe so, yes.

18 Q Do you know how they were notified?

19 A I believe by letter, with the rejected
20 application would come a notice instructing them
21 that it had been rejected.

22 Q You said that they would be issued a

1 letter. Is that correct?

2 A I don't know the specific format. What
3 I do know is that when the physical application or
4 request would be rejected that along with that
5 rejection would be some sort of communication
6 explaining that it had been rejected.

7 Q Would it be sent back to the applicant?

8 A Yes. I am not sure how if they were
9 represented how that would be handled.

10 Q Who manages those lockboxes, Mr.
11 Neufeld?

12 A The Treasury Department.

13 Q So, it would be the Treasury Department
14 that evaluates the applications for completeness
15 and would reject them and send the notice back.
16 Is that correct?

17 A The Treasury Department has a contract
18 with banks that manage the lockboxes.

19 Q If upon initial review the application
20 moves forward were applicants also notified?

21 A Can you repeat that?

22 Q If upon initial review by the lockboxes

1 the application moves forward are applicants
2 notified?

3 A They would receive a receipt notice.

4 Q Were renewal applications processed in
5 the same way as initial DACA applications?

6 A With respect to the lockbox process?

7 Q Right now we're still on the lockbox
8 process.

9 A Yes.

10 Q So they are reviewed for completion,
11 notified of denial, and receive a receipt if the
12 application is forwarded. Is that correct?

13 A That's correct.

14 Q What happens once an application is
15 approved at the lockboxes?

16 A The lockbox wouldn't approve, they would
17 only accept or reject.

18 Q What happens if the lockbox -- what
19 happens if an application is accepted by a
20 lockbox? What happens next?

21 A Then the lockbox -- I'm not sure of the
22 process that they use. But they are responsible

1 for the data entry into our systems. I'm not sure
2 exactly how that process works. I believe they
3 have their own system but they do data entry into
4 it and then it is transmitted to our system so
5 that we have an electronic record of the filing.

6 Q What system is that?

7 A Our system?

8 Q Yes.

9 A It has changed over time. It was
10 initially claims 3. Now it is ELIS. E-L-I-S.

11 (Court reporter requested
12 clarification.)

13 THE WITNESS: E-L-I-S.

14 BY MR CHEN:

15 Q Do you know what the system that the
16 lockbox managers use?

17 A I do not.

18 Q Who would know? Do you know who would
19 know what system that was?

20 A The manager of our Office of Intake and
21 Document Production.

22 Q Who, what is the name of your manager?

1 A Ernest DeStefano.

2 Q Once the accepted applications are
3 logged do they move on to the service centers?

4 A Yes.

5 Q At the service centers who reviewed each
6 DACA application?

7 A The typical process would be that it
8 would be reviewed by an immigration services
9 officer.

10 Q Were DACA applications processed
11 anywhere else besides these service centers?

12 A They are only adjudicated at service
13 centers. A very small percentage in the last
14 several years have been referred to a field office
15 for interview but they did not make the final
16 decision. They would -- after the interview they
17 would send it back to the service center for the
18 final decision.

19 Q Do you know approximately how many
20 applications were referred to a field office for
21 an interview?

22 A It would be a few hundred.

1 Q Do you know what percentage of that is
2 to the total number of DACA applications?

3 A I do not, but it is a very small
4 percentage.

5 Q Approximately how many USCIS immigration
6 officers work at each service center?

7 A It varies. Most of these -- let me
8 clarify. Things have changed over the years, but
9 for the majority of the time the cases have been
10 processed at either the Nebraska service center.
11 Most of the cases are processed at Nebraska
12 service center or the California service center.
13 The officer component at each of those has also
14 changed. I would imagine that it's around
15 probably 400 adjudicators, officers at each of
16 those centers.

17 Q And what about with the other three
18 service centers?

19 A Vermont service center is approximately
20 the same size.

21 The Texas service center is a smaller
22 center, so it probably -- although it has grown

1 recently. It's probably closer to the 300 range.

2 The Potomac service center is the newest
3 center. It is the smallest center and I think
4 that they have maybe 200 officers.

5 Q And so DACA applications are processed,
6 you said that DACA applications are primarily
7 processed in the Nebraska and the California
8 service centers. Is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q But the other three service centers also
11 process DACA applications. Is that correct?

12 A The Vermont service center processes a
13 very small number and those would relate to DACA
14 requests where the requester may have had another
15 benefit request in the T and U nonimmigrant
16 categories or the Violence Against Women Act
17 request. I just don't -- well, the Potomac
18 service center has never processed DACA requests.
19 I don't recall the Texas service center's role. I
20 believe that they have processed them at some
21 point in the past but it was a very short period
22 of time and not very large numbers.

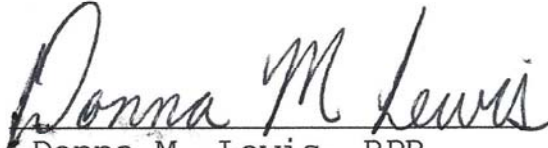
2 I, DONNA M. LEWIS, RPR, Certified
3 Shorthand Reporter, certify;

4 That the foregoing proceedings were
5 taken before me at the time and place therein set
6 forth, at which time the witness, Donald Neufeld,
7 was put under oath by me;

8 That the testimony of the witness, the
9 questions propounded and all objections and
10 statements made at the time of the examination
11 were recorded stenographically by me and were
12 thereafter transcribed;

13 I declare that I am not of counsel to
14 any of the parties, nor in any way interested in
15 the outcome of this action.

16 As witness, my hand and notary seal this
17 19th day of October, 2017.

18 
19 Donna M. Lewis, RPR
20 Notary Public
21

22 My Commission expires:
March 14, 2018

EXHIBIT D

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION

THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF) Case No.
CALIFORNIA and JANET NAPOLITANO,) 17-CV-05211-WHA
in her official capacity as)
President of the University of)
California,)

Plaintiffs,)

v.)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND)
SECURITY and ELAINE DUKE, in her)
official capacity as Acting)
Secretary of the Department of)
Homeland Security,)

Defendants.)

-----)
AND RELATED CASES.)
-----)

- - -
Tuesday, October 17, 2017
- - -

Videotaped deposition of JAMES McCAMENT,
taken at the offices of Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher,
1050 Connecticut Avenue NW, Washington, D.C.,
beginning at 9:14 a.m., before Nancy J. Martin, a
Registered Merit Reporter, Certified Shorthand
Reporter.

1 simply put, promoting this as an available option.

2 Q. Why did DHS, USCIS do that?

3 MR. GARDNER: Objection. Calls for
4 speculation.

5 THE WITNESS: If I may ask, Counsel, so with
6 your objection I may proceed but --

7 MR. GARDNER: Right.

8 MR. DETTMER: That's okay.

9 THE WITNESS: So why did DHS and USCIS
10 promote it?

11 BY MR. DETTMER:

12 Q. Yes.

13 A. Well, it was a direction from our secretary
14 that we would begin implementing this ability, this
15 capacity for folks within those guidelines to request
16 DACA. And to be clear, to respond to your question,
17 again looking across all the many benefit types, when
18 there is direction given, it's incumbent, appropriate
19 for us, USCIS or other agencies, to explain clearly to
20 the public what those guidelines in this case would be
21 and note to recipient requesters that this was now an
22 available option. I hope I'm explaining it clearly.

23 Because of the many benefit types and
24 requests in this case that we administer, for that
25 reason our website at USCIS has a very high level of

1 two months or three months -- I had said I would do it
2 for two or three months, to just bridge the gap, help
3 in the transition as she served as chief of staff and
4 get acclimated.

5 I guess open opinions on my performance, but
6 I was asked to stay until the following August in one-
7 to two-month increments at a time.

8 So to your question as to why the leg
9 affairs, legislative affairs chief position remained
10 the official title, but I was in this acting role.

11 Q. You were wearing two hats?

12 A. I was. And as acting deputy chief of staff,
13 it largely reflects what I shared of the role of
14 acting chief of staff but more of an administrative,
15 administrator function, much less on the policy side.
16 I'm no longer in an acting role that has a political
17 title. But still, with respect to internal processes,
18 keeping the trains running, documents to be signed by
19 the director, reviewed in the government what we refer
20 to as sort of the executive secretary process to make
21 sure things continue to run as well, as oversight on
22 certain matters, like leadership conferences to be
23 built and some other things. Other duties assigned, I
24 believe is more precise.

25 Q. Related duties as required.

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. In that role, what interactions did you have
3 with the DACA program?

4 A. So from August on to -- basically from August
5 to August for DACA, what I recall, again, it would
6 have been some of the after discussions as the renewal
7 process was taking effect. I think there would
8 have -- I'm trying to -- I'm seeking to recall if
9 there were any changes. I think there were
10 adjustments to the FAQs. I just don't remember what
11 those were, but they were sort of part of what was
12 happening.

13 And then reviewing and assessing the intake
14 of the DACA renewal requests and sort of the
15 operational mechanics, not that I necessarily was, but
16 sort of that was in the process along with other
17 duties.

18 As well, from my head of legislative affairs,
19 while I had a good deputy who was lucky or unlucky for
20 him, having to serve as the acting head while I was in
21 the front office. If there were questions on DACA
22 or -- I don't recall if there was testimony. There
23 might have been. But, you know, just sort of if there
24 were inquiries on DACA or any other benefits, I will
25 say that kind of bleeds somewhat because of all the

1 it?

2 MR. GARDNER: Object- --

3 BY MR. DETTMER:

4 Q. Do you know how common that is?

5 MR. GARDNER: Sorry. Objection. Vague as to
6 time frame.

7 THE WITNESS: As far as overall approval rate
8 for renewal?

9 BY MR. DETTMER:

10 Q. Yeah.

11 A. I probably do know. I just don't recollect.

12 Q. Can you ballpark it?

13 A. I'm sorry. I'm just blanking.

14 Q. I was going to say, I don't mean it to be a
15 memory test. I actually brought some data that you
16 can look at.

17 A. Sure. Yep. Happy to.

18 Q. All right. Great.

19 A. We're dealing with a lot of numbers. So I
20 really don't want to speculate.

21 (Deposition Exhibit 15 was marked for
22 identification.)

23 MR. DETTMER: I'm showing you Exhibit 15.

24 And I apologize. We actually have blown-up versions
25 of this, if that's helpful. It's hard for me to read

1 too.

2 Do you want the blown up version? It's kind
3 of huge.

4 MR. GARDNER: No. Thank you for asking.

5 THE WITNESS: I think I'm all right, but I
6 may reserve that.

7 (The witness reviewed the documents.)

8 BY MR. DETTMER:

9 Q. While you're looking at that --

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. -- Exhibit 15 is a two-page document. It's
12 printed off of the website for USCIS. And it says, at
13 the top, "Request by" -- I'm sorry. "Number of
14 Form I-821D Consideration of Deferred Action for
15 Childhood Arrival by Fiscal Year, Quarter, Intake,
16 Biometrics and Case Status Fiscal Year 2012 through
17 2017, June 30."

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. So am I correct that this basically is the
20 data for, you know, the measured categories here for
21 the DACA program up through June 30 of this year?

22 A. Yes. That's what it appears to reflect.

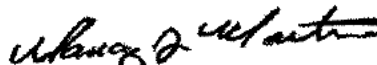
23 Q. And this is data that USCIS keeps track of?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. I should say these are data, to be

C E R T I F I C A T E

I do hereby certify that the aforesaid testimony was taken before me, pursuant to notice, at the time and place indicated; that said deponent was by me duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; that the testimony of said deponent was correctly recorded in machine shorthand by me and thereafter transcribed under my supervision with computer-aided transcription; that the deposition is a true and correct record of the testimony given by the witness; and that I am neither of counsel nor kin to any party in said action, nor interested in the outcome thereof.



Nancy J. Martin, RMR, CSR

Dated: October 18, 2017

(The foregoing certification of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any means, unless under the direct control and/or supervision of the certifying shorthand reporter.)

EXHIBIT E



National Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) (Form I-821D and Form I-765)

Prepared by: Service Center Operations Directorate

April 4, 2013
Version 2.0

1.0 REVISION HISTORY

Revision History									
	Version	V02		Date Released	4/4/2013		Changes Made By	SCOPS	
Reason for SOP Update									
	Reason	Chapter/Section						Page No(s).	
1	New Guidance	Chapter 2, ROIQ						14	
2	New Guidance	Chapter 2, Childhood Arrivals						18	
3	New Guidance	Chapter 2, DACA Requestors in Immigration Detention						19	
4	New Guidance	Chapter 5, Homebound Biometrics Capturing						27	
5	New Guidance	Chapter 7, Commonwealth of the Mariana Islands Note Eligible						42	
6	New Guidance	Chapter 7, Initial DACA Package						43	
7	New Guidance	Chapter 7, DACA Guidelines						44	
8	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Unobtainable A-Files						45	
9	New Guidance	Chapter 8, A-File Requests from USCIS Field/Asylum Offices						46	
10	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Unlawful Immigration Status on June 15, 2012						52	
11	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Continuous Residence						55	
12	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Education						58	
13	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Public or Private, Elementary...						60	
14	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Graduated From School						67-68	
15	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Misdemeanors						83	
16	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Requesting Certified Court Disposition						84	
17	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Expunged or Vacated Convictions						86	
18	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Juvenile Delinquency						87	
19	New Guidance	Chapter 8, DACA Requestors in Immigration Detention						88-89	
20	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Non-EPS Cases						91	
21	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Notice of Intent to Deny						102	
22	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Denials – After RFE or NOID						105	
23	New Guidance	Chapter 8, Denials – Supervisory Review						106	
24	Correction	Chapter 12, Application Annotations						115	
25	New Guidance	Chapter 12, Denials						119	
26	New Guidance	Chapter 15, Prescribed Conditions for Advance Parole						135	
27	New Guidance	Chapter 15, Advance Parole Requested for Humanitarian Purposes						136	
28	New Guidance	Chapter 15, Advance Parole Requested for Educational Purposes						137	
29	New Guidance	Chapter 15, Advance Parole Requested for Employment Purposes						137	

Note: SOP revisions listed are reflected in blue font.

Table of Contents

Chapter	Page #
1: Definitions and Applicability to DACA	6-15
2: Introduction	16-20
3: Summary of the Overall Process Flow for DACA Filings	20-22
4: Lockbox Intake	23-24
5: Service Center Intake	25-32
6: Background and Security Checks	33-41
7: DACA Overview	42-44
8: Adjudication of the DACA Request	
A. Procedural Overview	45-46
B. System Searches	47
C. Determining if Guidelines are Met	48-69
D. Economic Necessity	70
E. Removal Proceedings	71-76
F. Fingerprints and RAP Sheets	77-79
G. Evaluating Issues of Criminality, Public Safety, and National Security	80-93
• Court Dispositions	84-86
• Arrests and Convictions	87
• Public Safety Concerns	88
• National Security Concerns	88
• Immigration Detention	88-89
• Handling Procedures	90-93
H. Adjudicating Form I-821D, Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information	94-96
I. Fraud Review and Fraud Referrals	97-100
9: Decisions	
A. Request for Evidence	101
B. Notice of Intent to Deny	102
C. Approvals	103-104
D. Denials	105-109
• Supervisory Review	106
10: Post Denial Process	110
11: Returned Mail	111

Continued on next page

Table of Contents

Chapter	Page #
12: Employment Authorization	
A. General Information	112-113
B. Adjudication	114-119
C. Replacement Cards	120
13: Customer Service - Use of Service Request Management Tool (SRMT) to Respond to Requests to Review Certain Denials	121-131
14: DACA Termination	132-134
15: Processing Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, for Individuals With Approved Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)	135-136

Appendices

Appendix A: June 15, 2012, Secretary of Homeland Security memorandum entitled, Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children.

Appendix B: November 7, 2011, memorandum entitled, Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of Notices to Appear (NTAs) in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens.

Appendix C: Overview of the Background Check Process

Appendix D: DACA RFE Call Ups

Appendix E: Notice of Intent to Deny Call-Ups

Appendix F: DACA Denial Template

Appendix G: SRMT Responses

Appendix H: SRMT Denial Template

Appendix I: Notice of Intent to Terminate Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and Termination Notice

Appendix J: Notice of Intent to Deny Review Policy

Appendix K: DACA Denial Call-Ups

Chapter 1: Definitions and Applicability to DACA

Absconder	An alien who failed to surrender to DHS for removal after receiving a final order of deportation, exclusion, or removal.
Aggravated Felon	Any alien who has been convicted of a criminal offense within the definition of 101(a)(43) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (Act).
Alias	An additional name (e.g., nickname, maiden name, or married name) or an assumed name.
Ancillary Application	Applications for travel, employment authorization, or applications that do not convey an immigrant or nonimmigrant status, and are filed in connection with a primary or an underlying application or petition.
ASC	Application Support Center. The ASCs, which are located throughout the United States and its outlying territories, facilitate the capture of fingerprints and biometric data.
BCU	Background Check Unit. A work unit located at each of the Service Centers and the National Benefits Center. The BCU is responsible for reviewing and resolving (b) (7)(E) hits and other criminal, national security, and public safety concerns in accordance with Agency policy.
BCU DACA Team	A specialized team within the BCU that specifically reviews and adjudicates issues of criminality arising from DACA requests. The team may consist of Immigration Services Officers, as well as officers assigned to CARRP, NTA issuance, and Triage duties, and the analysts who support them.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Brief, Casual, and Innocent Absence

A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States before August 15, 2012 will not interrupt continuous residence for purposes of DACA. An absence will be considered brief, casual, and innocent, if:

- (1) The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) The absence was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) The purpose of the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

This definition of a brief, casual, and innocent absence has its basis in case law and was codified into the regulations for the Temporary Protected Status (TPS) program. Elements of this definition of brief, casual, and innocent will be used for individuals requesting DACA. See 8 C.F.R. §244.1. See also “Continuous Residence” below for additional circumstances that will not break continuous residence.

CFDO

The Center Fraud Detection Operations (CFDO) is the Fraud Detection and National Security (FDNS) organization within Service Centers. The CFDO is comprised of FDNS officers under the direction of an FDNS supervisor who reports directly to the CFDO Assistant Center Director (ACD). While most CFDO work occurs in an office environment, some Service Centers conduct administrative investigations in support of FDNS’s field operations.

CLAIMS (C3)

Computer - Linked Application Information Management System Version 3. A case management application system to track and process the adjudication of applications, petitions, and other requests for immigration benefits and services.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Continuous Residence	The DACA requestor is to reside in the United States for the entire period specified in the guidelines for DACA to be considered. An alien shall not be considered to have failed to maintain continuous residence in the United States by reason of a brief, casual, and innocent absence as defined within this section.
CARRP	Controlled Application Review and Resolution Program. This program outlines the process to identify, record, and adjudicate applications/petitions/requests where a National Security concern is identified.
DACA	Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals
Deferred Action	Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. Deferred action does not confer any lawful status.
DNR	Does Not Relate. A determination by USCIS personnel of whether a security check result relates to a DACA requestor.
Egregious Public Safety (EPS) Concern	Any case where routine systems and background checks indicate that an individual is under investigation for, has been arrested for (without disposition), or has been convicted of, a specified crime, including but not limited to, murder, rape, sexual abuse of a minor, trafficking in firearms or explosives, or other crimes listed in the November 7, 2011, memorandum entitled <u>Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of Notices to Appear (NTAs) in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens.</u>

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Evidence

Affidavits

Affidavits generally will not be sufficient on their own to demonstrate that a requestor meets the DACA guidelines. However, affidavits may be used to support the following guidelines when primary and secondary evidence are unavailable:

- A gap in the documentation demonstrating that the requestor meets the five year continuous residence requirement; and
- A shortcoming in documentation with respect to the brief, casual and innocent departures during the five years of required continuous presence.

Two or more affidavits, sworn to or affirmed by people other than the requestor, who have direct personal knowledge of the events and circumstances, can be submitted. If the affidavits are not sufficient to establish that the guideline is met, issue an RFE using RFE DACA 302 call up in Appendix D.

USCIS will not accept affidavits as proof of satisfying the following guidelines:

- The requestor is currently in school, has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, has obtained a general education development certificate, or is an honorably discharged veteran from the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States;
- The requestor was physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012;
- The requestor came to the United States before reaching his/her 16th birthday;
- The requestor was under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012; and
- The requestor's criminal history, if applicable.

Weigh the assertions in the affidavit in light of the totality of all the evidence presented. When evaluating what weight to give an affidavit, take the following into consideration:

- An affidavit needs to be signed and dated;
- The identity of the affiant needs to be readily ascertainable from the information in the affidavit;
- The affidavit should state the relationship between the affiant and the DACA requestor and contain facts that are relevant to the guideline the requestor seeks to meet;
- The affidavit should state the basis of the affiant's knowledge and exhibit first-hand knowledge of the fact asserted.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Evidence (Continued)

Preponderance of the Evidence

A DACA requestor is to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that he/she meets the guidelines for the exercise of prosecutorial discretion in the form of deferred action. Under this standard, the requestor must demonstrate that it is more likely than not that he or she meets those guidelines. The preponderance of the evidence standard is a lower standard of proof than both the “clear and convincing evidence” standard and the “beyond a reasonable doubt” standard applicable to criminal cases.

Primary Evidence

Primary evidence is evidence which, on its face, proves a fact. In the DACA context, an example of primary evidence that could be submitted to satisfy the age guideline would be a birth certificate. An example of primary evidence that could be submitted to satisfy all or part of the continuous residence guideline would be rental agreements or school records in the DACA requestor’s name.

Secondary Evidence

Secondary evidence must lead the officer to conclude that it is more likely than not (in other words, probable) that the fact sought to be proven is true. For example, if an individual is unable to obtain a copy of his birth certificate to establish his date of birth, baptismal records issued by a church showing that an individual was born at a certain time would be acceptable secondary evidence of the birth for purposes of satisfying the DACA age guideline. Similarly, to satisfy the continuous residence guideline under DACA, rental agreements in the name of the DACA requestor’s parent could be acceptable secondary evidence demonstrating periods of the requestor’s residence in the United States, if corroborating evidence in the file (for example, school or medical records) points to the DACA requestor’s residence at that address.

Sufficiency of the Evidence

The sufficiency of all evidence is judged according to its relevance, consistency, and credibility.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Evidence (Continued)

Totality of the Evidence

For DACA, the totality of the documentary evidence should be reviewed to determine whether the facts needed to establish a specific guideline have been demonstrated. In many instances, an adjudicator may be satisfied based upon the review of all the documentary evidence, that it is more likely than not that a specific guideline has been met even if the record does not contain one specific document that, in fact, satisfies the guideline. For example, if a DACA requestor is unable to submit a specific document evidencing his/her presence in the United States on June 15, 2012, he/she may be able to satisfy this guideline by submitting various forms of credible documentation evidencing that he/she was present in the United States shortly before and shortly after June 15, 2012 from which the officer could infer, based on the totality of the evidence, that the individual was present in the United States on June 15, 2012. (Note: evidence upon which one may infer that a fact has been demonstrated is also known as “circumstantial evidence,” a term that appears in many DACA public information documents).

Officers must see documentary evidence (either primary or secondary) in order to determine if the following guidelines have been met:

- Requestor was under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012; and
- Requestor is currently in school, has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, has obtained a general education development certificate, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States

Officers may not infer from other sources that either of these two guidelines have been met.

Officers should look to the totality of the evidence (meaning that facts can be inferred from one or more sources) to determine if the following guidelines have been met:

- The requestor was physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012;
- The requestor came to the United States before reaching his/her 16th birthday;
- The requestor satisfies the continuous residence requirement, (as long as he or she presented clear documentation of continuous residence in the United States for a portion of the required five-year period and any other evidence submitted supports a finding that the requestor was actually residing in the U.S. during the period for which he has not provided clear documentary evidence of such residence); and
- Any travel outside the United States during the five years of required continuous presence was brief, casual, and innocent.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Evidence (Continued)	For the remaining guidelines, i.e., the requestor was in unlawful status on June 15, 2012, has no disqualifying criminal convictions, and does not otherwise pose a threat to public safety or national security, the information presented by the DACA requestor on his/her Form I-821D in combination with background and security checks, routine systems checks, supporting evidence submitted by the requestor, and any other information on file, may establish that these guidelines have been met.
Front End Check	Security and systems checks performed upon the receipt of an application or petition or other requests to screen for national security, EPS, fraud, or other criminal concerns.
HQ FDNS	Headquarters Office of the Fraud Detection and National Security Directorate of USCIS.
Hit	A record returned by a security or background check system in response to a query that may relate to the subject being queried.
Interpol	International Criminal Police Organization, the world's largest international police organization. This organization facilitates cross-border police cooperation and supports and assists all organizations, authorities, and services whose mission is to prevent or combat international crime.
JTTF	Joint Terrorism Task Force. The JTTF is run by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The JTTF is comprised of small groups of highly trained, locally based members from U.S. law enforcement and intelligence agencies. JTTF is responsible for all domestic and international terrorism matters.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

KST

Known or Suspected Terrorist.

(b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

**National
Security
(NS)
Concern**

An NS Concern exists when an individual or organization has been determined to have an articulable link to prior, current, or planned involvement in, or association with, an activity, individual, or organization described in §§ 212(a)(3)(A), (B), or (F), or 237(a)(4)(A) or (B) of the Act. This determination requires that the case be handled according to the CARRP policy outlined in the memorandum issued on April 11, 2008.

NCIC

The National Crime Information Center (NCIC) is a database maintained by the FBI. NCIC includes the Interstate Identification Index (NCIC III) that allows authorized users to access criminal history information. Access to NCIC III is limited to FDNS personnel only. FDNS personnel may only access NCIC III when an individual has been determined to have, or is likely to have, a link to a current or planned criminal activity and the case is referred to FDNS for further investigation with the appropriate law enforcement agency, when a reasonable suspicion of fraud is identified that may be referred to ICE for criminal investigation or when an individual has been determined to be involved in current or planned terrorist activity. Prior to accessing NCIC III information, USCIS personnel who are TECS users must first complete the NCIC Certification Course.

NCTC

National Counterterrorism Center. In August 2004, the President established NCTC, a multi-agency organization, to serve as the primary organization for the U.S. Government for integrating and analyzing all intelligence pertaining to terrorism and counterterrorism (CT) and to conduct strategic operational planning by integrating all instruments of national power.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

No Match	This annotation is used on the Record of (b) (7)(E) if a (b) (7)(E) query results in no (b) (7)(E) hit.
Non-KST	A Non-KST NS concern includes all other NS concerns, regardless of the source, including but not limited to: associates of KSTs, unindicted coconspirators, terrorist organization members, persons involved with providing material support to terrorists or terrorist organizations, and agents of foreign governments.
Primary Name and DOB	The name and date of birth provided by an applicant, petitioner, or requestor as his/her given name and date of birth. This is generally listed in the first part of the application/petition/request.
Relates	This annotation is used on the ROIQ if a (b) (7)(E) query results in a hit that closely corresponds to the subject queried.
Resolution	A determination of the effect or relevance of the available information on the eligibility of the applicant, requestor, petitioner, beneficiary, or derivative for the benefit or request sought.
ROIQ	Record of IBIS Query. This form is used to record the search criteria queried and the results of those queries. The ROIQ was revised on March 5, 2013 to include checkbox "R" for requestors.
SNAP	Scheduling and Notification of Applicants For Processing. An automated system that schedules appointments for individuals to submit biometric information to ASCs.
Secretary's Memorandum	The June 15, 2012, memorandum entitled, Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children, issued by the Secretary of Homeland Security.

Continued on next page

Definitions and Applicability to DACA, Continued

Security Check	A specific check or a combination of checks required for each application, petition, or request conducted in accordance with Agency policy.
System Match	A record returned by (b) (7)(E) in response to a query, the subject of which may or may not relate to the subject being queried. This is the same as a (b) (7)(E) Hit.
TECS	TECS is formerly known as the Treasury Enforcement Communications System/Interagency Border Inspection System. TECS is an automated enforcement and inspection lookout system that combines information from multiple agencies, databases, and system interfaces to compile data relating to national security risks, public safety issues, current or past targets of investigations, and other law enforcement concerns. The system is maintained by U.S. Customs and Border Protection.
VGTOF	Violent Gang and Terrorist Organization File. The VGTOF file has been designed to provide identifying information about violent criminal gangs and terrorist organizations and members of those gangs and organizations to law enforcement personnel. This information serves to warn law enforcement officers of the potential danger posed by violent individuals and to promote the exchange of information about these organizations and members to facilitate criminal investigations. USCIS has access to VGTOF through NCIC.

Chapter 2: Introduction

Purpose	<p>This SOP describes the procedures Service Centers are to follow when adjudicating DACA requests. This SOP includes the procedures for processing Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, and Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. It also describes the procedures for adjudicating advance parole requests for individuals whose removal has been deferred under DACA and who need to travel outside of the United States for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes.</p>
References	<p>For DACA: Memorandum issued June 15, 2012, <u>Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children</u>, by Secretary of Homeland Security Janet Napolitano to U.S. Customs and Border Protection; U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; and Immigration and Customs Enforcement. <u>See Appendix A</u> for a copy of the Secretary's memorandum.</p> <p>For Employment Authorization: 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14) is the legal authority for employment authorization based on a grant of deferred action. The (c)(33) code will be used to distinguish EAD grants under DACA from EAD grants under other forms of deferred action. <u>See</u> also the Secretary's memorandum, which provides that USCIS shall accept applications to determine whether individuals whose removal has been deferred under DACA qualify for work authorization during the period of deferred action.</p>
Fraud Cases	<p>All officers are required to review cases for the possibility of fraud. All officers should review the case based on the standard fraud referral protocols and the additional guidance provided in Chapter 8, Section K of this SOP.</p>
Applicability	<p>This SOP is applicable to all Service Center personnel performing adjudicative and clerical functions or review of those functions. Personnel outside of Service Centers performing duties related to DACA processing will be similarly bound by the provisions of this SOP.</p>

Continued on next page

Introduction, Continued

Conflict Resolution

Any provision of the Act or 8 C.F.R. found by Headquarters Service Center Operations Directorate (SCOPS) to be in conflict with this SOP will take precedence over the SOP; any individual who identifies such an apparent conflict will report the matter immediately to the DACA SISO POC, who will in turn report the conflict to SCOPS.

If any apparent conflict is noted between this SOP and policy or guidance documents, the matter should be reported to SCOPS through the supervisory chain of command.

Revisions

SCOPS will issue numbered revisions to this SOP. No other document will be considered a valid modification.

Version Control

All personnel who maintain a hard copy of the SOP will ensure that it is the latest version. An electronic copy of the latest version will be posted per local procedures. The training unit will archive all prior electronic versions of this SOP.

Additional Resources

For additional resources on DACA, please see a supervisor or training coordinator for DACA training presentations and modules.

Continued on next page

Introduction, Continued

DACA Overview

On June 15, 2012, the Secretary of Homeland Security issued a memorandum entitled, Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals Who Came to the United States as Children. In this memorandum, the Secretary provides guidelines for exercising prosecutorial discretion on a case -by-case basis to defer removal action of individuals who were brought to the United States as children. By issuing this memorandum, the Secretary recognized that, as a general matter, these individuals lacked the requisite intent to violate the law when they entered the United States as children. Therefore, the Secretary determined that additional measures are necessary to ensure that enforcement resources are not expended on these low priority cases, but rather, on those who meet DHS's enforcement priorities.

Childhood Arrival

For purposes of considering an individual for DACA under the Secretary's memorandum, an individual may be favorably considered for DACA if he/she:

1. Entered without inspection before June 15, 2012, or his or her lawful immigration status expired as of June 15, 2012. For DACA purposes, the phrase "in unlawful status as of June 15, 2012" means that he/she never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any unlawful status or parole that he/she obtained prior to June 15, 2012 had expired before June 15, 2012;
2. Was under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012;
3. Came to the United States prior to reaching his/her 16th birthday;
4. Has continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, up to the date of filing;
5. Was present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and at the time of making his/her request for consideration of deferred action with USCIS;
6. Is currently in school at the time of filing, has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school, has obtained a GED certificate or other equivalent State authorized exam in the United States, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Armed Forces; and
7. Has not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and does not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

Continued on next page

Introduction, Continued

DACA Requests Filed with USCIS

USCIS will process all DACA requests, regardless of whether the individual is in removal proceedings (unless the individual is in immigration detention under the custody of ICE) or subject to a final order of removal. Depending on when the order was issued, this could be an order of deportation, exclusion or removal. A complete DACA package consists of concurrently filed Forms I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, with the worksheet, Form I-765WS. Forms I-821D and I-765 must be filed concurrently. DACA requests will be adjudicated by all four Service Centers.

DACA Requestors in Immigration Detention

USCIS lacks the authority to consider requests from individuals who are in immigration detention under the custody of ICE at the time of filing Form I-821D and remain in immigration detention as of the date Form I-821D is adjudicated. Since the Lockbox is currently unable to reject these cases, the Center may receive a Form I-821D when the requestor was in immigration detention under the custody of ICE at the time of filing. Whenever this occurs, the Center should follow the procedures in Chapter 8, Section G. Evaluating Issues of Criminality, Public Safety, and National Security, Continued.

Introduction, Continued

Lockbox

All DACA requests are filed, with applicable fees, and with the appropriate USCIS Lockbox. DACA filings mistakenly mailed to a Service Center will be forwarded to the appropriate Lockbox for processing. Requests received at a Lockbox Facility will be electronically scanned into OnBase (the Lockbox intake system) and all pertinent fields will be populated in CLAIMS 3 (C3) into the Form I-821 screen, but with a new category “3” as the basis for requesting DACA. While Forms I-821 for TPS, and I-821D for DACA are very similar, when Form I-821 appears in CLAIMS with category “3” (to denote that it is actually an I-821D for DACA), only those fields pertaining to the DACA request will be active.

```

FSXMI AP2          CLAIMS MAINFRAME SYSTEM          07/20/2012
APPLICATION UPDATE PROCESSING

MODE: L
FORM: I 821      RCPT NBR:      PEALD FORM:
PART 2: 3      PART 3:      RECEIVED DT: 06/01/2011
A- NBR:      REF NBR:      ASSOC RCPT NBR:
NAME:
C/O:
STREET:
STATE:      PROVINCE:
GENDER:      DOB:      COB:      CENTRY OF CITZ:      CENTRY:      CITY:      FOR
ZIP/POSTAL:
SOC SEC #:
EMPLOYER:
REP CODE:      REP TYPE:      (A=ATTY, B=CERT REP, C=OTHER)
TAX ID:
NAME:
FIRM:
STREET:
CLASS:
STATE:      PROVINCE:
CENTRY:      CITY:
ZIP/POSTAL:
STATUS/ACTION: IFA
INS STATUS: UN
NEW CLASS:
PRIORITY DATE:      DATE VALID FROM: 00000000      TO:
    
```

The file containing the Form I-821D and Form I-765 will be forwarded to the appropriate Service Center for adjudication, based on the agreed upon routing logic between Service Centers and Lockbox.

The Lockbox will screen DACA requests to determine whether they have been filed correctly with USCIS.

Chapter 3: Summary of Overall Process Flow For DACA Filings

Introduction	This section summarizes the general process flow for an initial DACA request, from intake at the Lockbox, to the point of a final decision.
Process Flow	<p><u>Step 1:</u> Intake occurs at the Lockbox per the agreed upon Lockbox/SCOPS business rules.</p> <p><u>Step 2:</u> Service Center Records performs the A-number look-up and validation process.</p> <p><u>Step 3:</u> Data is populated into C3 via the Lockbox-Service Center interface.</p> <p><u>Step 4:</u> Lockbox creates and ships A-Files/T-Files to the appropriate Service Center based on the agreed upon routing.</p> <p><u>Step 5:</u> Service Centers receive the files and perform file intake functions.</p> <p><u>Step 6:</u> ASC appointments are scheduled via SNAP by the Service Center pursuant to local procedures.</p>

Continued on next page

Summary of Overall Process Flow For DACA Filings, Continued

Process Flow (Continued)

Step 7:

In parallel to the SNAP scheduling process, background and security checks are initiated via (b) (7)(E)

Step 8:

The Service Center must look for the following to determine the next steps:

- Whether the DACA requestor appeared at the ASC for biometrics capture and whether the FBI returned the fingerprint results (fingerprint results are required only for those 14 years and older); and
- Whether (b) (7)(E) fingerprint results returned derogatory information impacting the exercise of discretion for DACA.

Step 9:

The Service Center will take adjudicative action.

Step 10:

The process flow splits off here, depending on the results from the FBI, the (b) (7)(E) check, on whether an adjudication hold should be placed on the request. A DACA request will be routed based on these results, as laid out in the chart below:

(b) (7)(E)	
No hit	are routed to an officer for adjudication.
A hit	is routed to adjudications from BCU with the annotation Does Not Relate (DNR); or
	is routed to BCU for confirmation and vetting of the related hit.

Chapter 4: Lockbox Intake

Rejection Criteria

The Lockbox will use the following rejection criteria for DACA filings:

Rejection of Form I-821D:

- Missing Signature on either Form I-821D or Form I-765;
- Missing or wrong fee for Form I-765 (Expecting \$465 total, which includes the biometrics fee, unless the individual fits within certain fee exemptions established for DACA requestors and an exemption has been previously approved);
- Missing Required Fields – needed for ingestion to C3:
 - Family Name
 - Address: or
 - Date of Birth:
- Form I-821D received without Form I-765;
- Filed from a foreign address;
- Form I-131 for advance parole received with Form I-821D (If the Form I-131 is filed with a separate check, only the Form I-131 will be rejected and the Form I-821D and Form I-765 will be accepted);
- The requestor was 31 years or older on June 15, 2012;
- The requestor is under 15 at time of filing and does not indicate that he/she is in removal proceedings in Question 3.b. of Form I-821D.

Rejection of Form I-765 (based on DACA grant):

- Missing or wrong fee (Expecting \$465 total, including the biometrics fee, unless the individual fits within certain fee exemptions established for DACA requestors and an exemption has been previously approved); or
- Missing Signature.

The “stand-alone” Form I-765s filed by those whose removal has been deferred under DACA by ICE will be processed at the National Benefit Center. Prior to the decision that USCIS will process all DACA requests to include those in removal proceedings, ICE did defer removal for some DACA requestors.

Continued on next page

Lockbox Intake, Continued

A# Validation/ Assignment

The Lockbox will perform the following:

- A# validation is triggered by the Form I-821D;
- If the requestor provides an A# that matches the Central Index System (CIS) based upon the same name and date of birth, the A# is retained and cloned to the Form I-765;
- If the A# provided by the requestor is incorrect, the transaction goes to the queue for research. If the correct A# is found in USCIS systems, it is inserted into the Form I-821D record and cloned to the Form I-765. If no A# is found in USCIS systems, then an A# is assigned to Form I-821D and cloned to the Form I-765;
- If there is no A# on the Form I-821D, the transaction goes to the queue for research. If the correct A# is found, it will be inserted into the Form I-821D record and cloned to the Form I-765. If no A# is found in USCIS records (manual search), then the A# is assigned to Form I-821D and cloned to the Form I-765.

Research is completed by Service Center staff remotely accessing the Lockbox intake system. DACA requests with a missing or invalid A# are routed to USCIS to review. USCIS may correct the A# or assign a new A#.

Record of Proceeding (ROP)

The Lockbox will assemble the DACA files in the following order:

Records Side	Non-Records Side
Valid Form G-28	Form G-28 (not-valid) face down
Form I-821D	Property Envelope (facing backward and upside down)
Form I-765WS	
Form G-1145	
Attorney's Letter (if applicable)	
Passport	
Birth Certificate	
Form I-94	
Other Supporting Documentation (e.g., school transcripts and relating envelope)	
Form I-765 (2 requestor's photos will be placed in a ziplock bag and stapled to the Form I-765)	
Address Side of Envelope	

Chapter 5: Service Center Intake

Incoming Files

The contractor will perform the following actions:

- Open the boxes from the Lockbox;
- Date stamp and check the manifest against the files in the boxes;
- Separate A-file and T-files;
- Perform “new add” for the receipt files, A-files, and T-files, as well as consolidate Forms I-821D and I-765 into the A-file/T-file in the National File Tracking System (NFTS);
- T-files – locate the A-file(s) using the NFTS inquiry screen and if the A-file(s) are located outside the Service Center, initiate the A-file request;
- A-files – Perform “new add the A-file” into the Central Index System (CIS); and
- Deliver DACA files to work distribution. Responsible Party Codes (RPCs) are used to track the location of files at the Service Center. An NFTS barcode is placed on each shelf, box, or drawer in which DACA files are stored.

The Service Center will perform the following actions:

- Perform a Quality Assurance review on a random sample of incoming DACA files. ROP order, proper acceptance, and correct matching data on the form compared with the CLAIMS record, will all be reviewed. Any errors will be recorded and reported back to the Lockbox service provider for process improvement steps. Corrections will be made at the Service Center.
- Initiate an automated (b) (7)(E) check of the DACA requestor’s name(s) and date(s) of birth; and
- Review and resolve any identified hit (performed by BCU officers).

See Chapter 6 for more detailed information relating to background checks.

Biometric Capture

The Service Center will perform the following actions:

- Compile **daily bulk scheduling** requests and send them to the ASC for SNAP scheduling; and
- Fill officer work orders, as biometric and fingerprint results post for DACA requestors.

Continued next page

Service Center Intake, Continued

Biometric Rescheduling

All reschedule requests will go through the centralized rescheduling facility. The centers will be notified via a spreadsheet from the centralized rescheduling facility upon rescheduling of an original ASC appointment.

The requestor can reschedule multiple times within 87 days of the initial ASC appointment date. If the requestor fails to appear at the ASC within the 87 days, the DACA request will be denied for abandonment.

If the requestor asks for an appointment beyond 30 days into the future, the centralized rescheduling facility will send a scanned request to the Service Center for processing. The rescheduled ASC appointment date is not to exceed the 87-day window.

Biometric No Shows

If a requestor is originally scheduled for an ASC appointment and does not appear, the center should issue RFE DACA 130. The RFE should include other deficiencies identified during the review of the request. A written response to the RFE is not required, provided that the requestor goes to the rescheduled ASC appointment and no other evidence is requested.

The centers will be notified via a spreadsheet from the centralized rescheduling facility upon rescheduling of an original ASC appointment. The center will then hold the case for the new appointment, and if the requestor fails to appear again, or if the requestor fails to reschedule a second appointment within 87 days based on that RFE, the case will be denied for abandonment.

**Homebound
Biometrics
Capturing**

If a requestor is unable to attend the biometrics appointment at the ASC due to medical limitations, the ASC notice directs the requestor to call the National Customer Service Center (NCSC) telephone line. The NCSC will create a SRMT and route it to the Service Center according to the designation within the receipt number of Form I-821D. Once the SRMT has been created, the Center will initiate contact with SCOPS for assistance.

- The Center will email HQSCOPSDACA with subject line: "Homebound DACA Requestor" and include the information provided by the requestor in the SRMT concerning medical limitations, contact information, and the SRMT referral ID {e.g., ETC.334.12.00177.CIN}.
- Once the email is received, SCOPS/SPB will coordinate with the Field Operations Directorate (FOD)/Operations Support Branch (OSB) to designate a District/Field Office that has a mobile unit to capture the required biometrics.
- SCOPS will email FOD to ask for assistance in biometric capturing for the homebound DACA requestor and identify a Center POC for the District/Field Office to liaise with if questions arise.
- Once notified, SCOPS will instruct the Service Center to transfer the SRMT to the designated District/Field Office for completion.
- The District/Field Office will contact the DACA requestor to make arrangements for biometrics capturing. Biometrics capturing should occur within 30 days of the transfer. The District/Field Office will notify the Center POC if there are extenuating circumstances that will delay the capturing of biometrics beyond 30 days.
- The Center should monitor the SRMT to ensure biometrics are captured within 30 days of the transfer.
- If 30 days have elapsed from the date of the transfer and no action has occurred, the Center should notify SCOPS/SPB so follow-up can occur with FOD/OSB.

Once collected, the mobile unit's live scan will be uploaded into the Benefits Biometric Support System (BBSS), or if the mobile unit is unavailable at the time of biometrics capturing, the District/Field Office will send the two FD-258 cards and photo material to the designated Center POC for appropriate action.

**Officer
Work Orders**

The contractor will perform the following actions:

- In accordance with local procedures, screen prints may be provided to officers to reduce the need to search systems at the point of adjudication; and
- Adjudication ready DACA files will be delivered to officers.

Service Center Intake, Continued

Non-Sufficient Funds (NSF)

Background

This section addresses the procedures to be used for completing the non-sufficient funds (NSF) cases. The NSF cases are identified by the Burlington Finance Center (BFC) and are listed in the NSF “New Bill Report” in the Federal Finance Management Service (FFMS) system.

For DACA, Forms I-821D and I-765 must be filed concurrently. There is no fee for Form I-821D. The \$380 fee is required for Form I-765. The \$85 biometrics fee is also required. Lockbox will be looking for \$465, either in one check or in two checks. The I-765 fee and the biometrics fee will be bundled in C3 and listed as one fee -- \$465. If the DACA requestor does not remit \$465, Lockbox will reject the entire filing. Even when the proper fee has been remitted, it is possible that payment may be returned due to NSF. The NSF can occur in a combination of scenarios: the fees are paid in one check and the entire check is returned as NSF; or the fee is paid in two checks and either or both checks are returned as NSF. Failure of either fee or both fees to clear the bank, or being made good within the 14 calendar days allowed, will result in denial of Form I-821D and rejection of Form I-765. See Chapter 9 for more information on the denial.

Retrieving the New Bill Listing Report in FFMS

Fee payments in the form of personal checks, cashier checks, or money orders are submitted along with a DACA request. When a discrepancy is found in a payment, such as stale, dated, or without sufficient funds, etc., the bank will notify the Burlington Finance Center (BFC) in Vermont. These non-payment checks or money orders are referred to as bounced checks. The BFC will compile all the bounced checks and enter the data into the FFMS system, create an invoice number for each bounced check case, and place them on the bounced check “New Bill Report.” The Service Center Records Divisions, on a daily basis, access this data via the FFMS website to download a bounced check “New Bill Report.”

Continued on next page

Service Center Intake, Continued

**Non-Sufficient
Funds (NSF)**
(continued)

Invoicing the Payee

Along with listing the case in FFMS, the BFC will also mail an invoice to the payee of the fee, requesting that the new payment be sent to them and that a \$30 NSF charge also be paid. The \$30 NSF charge is assessed on each bounced check.

Notifying the DACA Requestor

The Service Center will mail an informational notice on the I-797C to the DACA requestor regarding the specific NSF payment. In this case, the DACA requestor will receive the NSF notice, regardless of whether they are the payee or not. In this manner, both the payee and the DACA requestor receive notification if they are different parties.

Placing Case in Hold Status

To reflect the hold status of the case, the action codes will be recorded in C3, are as follows:

(b) (7)(E)  CHECK BOUNCED, CASE NOT YET COMPLETED and
CHECK DEFICIENCY NOTICE 1 SENT

Place file on a hold shelf.

Completion procedure when case is paid

The bounced check paid cases are identified by Burlington Finance Center and are listed in the bounced check "Paid Activity Report" in the FFMS system. The Service Center Records Divisions access this data daily via the FFMS website to download the bounced check Paid Activity Report.

Continued on next page

Service Center Intake, Continued

**Non-Sufficient
Funds (NSF)**
(continued)

System Update Steps

The CLAIMS GUI I-765 record will be accessed. The new paid date from the Paid Activity Report will become the new Received Date in the record.

The remittance screen will be updated with the action code:

(b) (7)(E) FEE COLLECTED ELSEWHERE

A modified receipt notice will be printed and mailed reflecting the new Received Date. The action code recording this is: (b) (7)(E) MODIFIED RECEIPT NOTICE 1 SENT

The hold status will be removed from the record. The action code recording this is: (b) (7)(E) BOUNCED CHECK CORRECTED ON CASE NOT YET COMPLETED

The case is now ready to proceed again through the pre-adjudication process. Schedule the biometrics appointment in SNAP and place the file on the biometrics hold shelf.

Mailing the Receipt notice

The receipt notice states:

“This is to notify you that we have received full payment for the above referenced application or petition and processing has resumed. Your filing date has been adjusted to reflect the receipt of payment. We will notify you separately of our decision on the application or petition.”

Completion procedure when case remains unpaid

Unless fee exempt, the DACA requestor has 14 calendar days from the invoice date to submit proper payment by credit card, money order or cashier's check to the BFC. The proper payment is \$465 -- \$380 for the Form I-765 and \$85 for the biometrics fee. If the \$465 was paid in two checks, either check exceeding the 14 calendar days allowed to correct NSF status will result in rejection of Form I-765.

- Pull the files that have been staged on the bounced check hold shelf for over 14 days and verify the case in the CLAIMS system and determine the bounced check “paid” status in FFMS.

Continued on next page

Service Center Intake, Continued

**Non-Sufficient
Funds (NSF)**
(continued)

The FFMS "Status" box indicates "OPEN"

The "Open" status means the BFC has not received the bounced check payment in full from the debtor. After the 14-day hold on the bounced check hold shelf, a C3/GUI application/petition shall be pulled from the hold shelf for review. If it has been over 14 days past due and the case status shows "Open" in FFMS and there is no indication of a "Change of the Due Date" made by the BFC in the in the Customer Log (RM043) screen, reject the Form I-765 as "untimely paid."

Recording the Rejection

The case is accessed in C3 and the action code recorded is: (b) (7)(E)
BOUNCED CHECK NOT CORRECTED, REJECTED

Form I-765 form will be closed by the Records Analyst in this manner:

In the "Action Block" of the application, stamp in red or black ink
"REJECTED Bounced Check."

A memorandum is printed from a template in MS Word recording the following data:

- Today's Date
- Form Type
- A# (if available)
- Receipt #
- Date Rejected
- Invoice #
- Amount
- Debtor's Name (Optional)

Place this memo on the top of the right side of the DACA A-file.

Continued on next page

Service Center Intake, Continued

**Non-Sufficient
Funds (NSF)**
(continued)

Mailing the Rejection

A rejection notice printed on I-797 is generated from C3 and mailed to the requestor. It reads:

We previously notified you that the payment for the filing fee in the above case was returned. The Burlington Finance Center did not receive payment within 14 days of the invoice.

Your application or petition has been rejected as improperly filed. Any previously assigned priority or processing date is no longer applicable. A new application or petition must be filed, and a new fee is required, if you wish to pursue the benefit. Personal Checks will not be accepted.

Disposition of the I-821D

After processing the rejection for Form I-765 due to the NSF, on **the same day**, route the A-file to a DACA Supervisory Immigration Services Officer for issuance of a denial for the Form I-821D.

The denial should be issued per the instructions in Chapter 9 of this SOP.

Chapter 6: Background and Security Checks

Introduction

Background and security checks will be conducted for all DACA requests. As part of the background check, USCIS requires that specific security checks or a combination of checks are completed for Forms I-821D and I-765. The background checks refer to the analysis of the results of the security checks or any other identified concern relating to national security or public safety and the actions required to resolve the concern. The resolution must be conducted in accordance with current NaBISCOP and CARRP policies.

Fraud related concerns that arise during the course of background and security checks should be addressed according to the March 2011 SOP, 2008 ICE/USCIS MOA and Chapter 8, Section K of this SOP. Fraud related issues will be referred to CFDO.

The following specific background and security checks apply to DACA requestors:

(b) (7)(E)

Responsibility

All DACA requestors with national security issues, (b) (7)(E) hits, or other criminality concerns will be processed by the BCU DACA team per the following guidance:

- **National Security:** All (b) (7)(E) national security issues will be resolved through the established CARRP process. All cases with National Security concerns will be resolved and adjudicated by the CARRP officer attached to the BCU DACA Team.

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

Responsibility
(continued)

(b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

**System Updates
for DACA File
Movement Into
and Out of
BCU**

For reporting purposes, DACA file movement into and out of the BCU will require the following updates in C3:

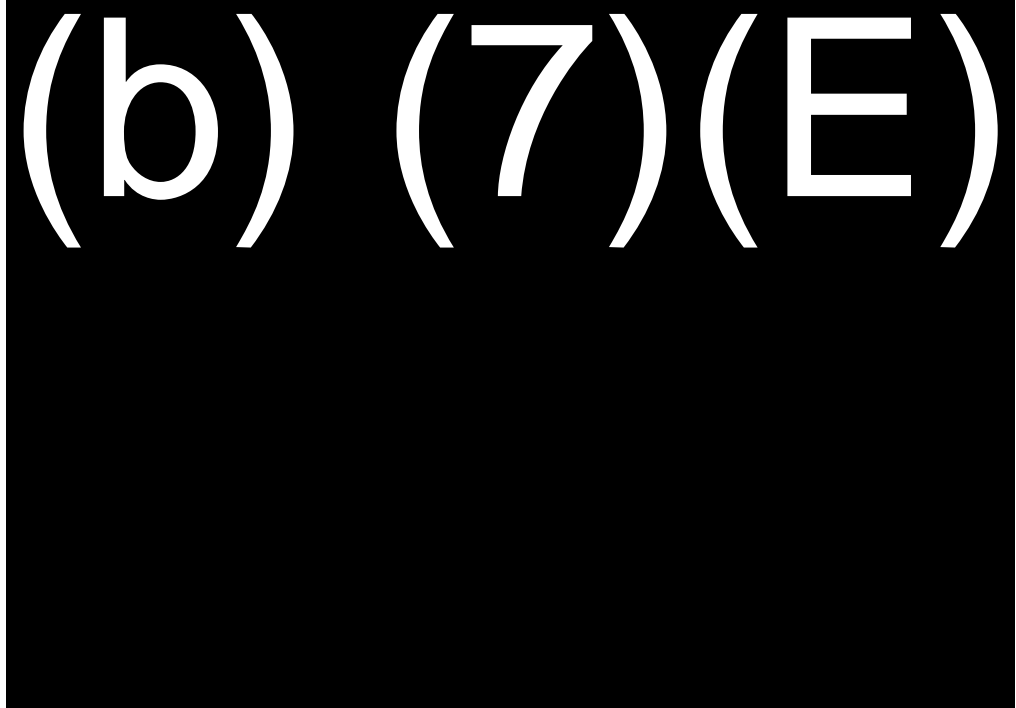
- “Sent to Background Check Unit (BCU) for Resolution” (b) (7)(E) when sending a DACA request to the BCU; and
- “Received from Background Check Unit (BCU) with Resolution” (b) (7)(E) when receiving a DACA request from the BCU for final processing.

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

Overview of Background Check Process

Appendix C illustrates a high level overview of the background check process once potentially derogatory information has been identified as a result of the security checks, or from other sources.



A. Procedures for confirming a match

USCIS personnel must:

- Determine if the subject of the derogatory information relates to the requestor; and
- Compare the information from the security check or other source to the biographic, biometric information, and physical descriptors about the individual.

USCIS personnel may use any combination of available identifiers, to assist in the determination. While USCIS officers primarily rely on best judgment and experience in determining whether the information relates to the individual, USCIS personnel should consult with a supervisor if there is any uncertainty as to whether the information relates to the DACA requestor. If there continues to be any uncertainty about the match, supervisors may work through their chain of command and with HQ, if necessary.

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

Overview of Background Check Process (continued)

B. Triage Information

1. *Conclusive Match*

Once it is determined that the information relates to the individual, USCIS personnel must determine if the results fall into the following categories, which require special processing:

- National Security;
- EPS or other criminal cases; or
- Articulated immigration Fraud.

Criminal hits, which involve a violation of U.S., state, or local criminal law, but do not rise to the level of an EPS concern, as defined in the November 7, 2011, NTA memorandum, impact each case differently and should be considered during the adjudication process to determine if such activity is germane to the request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. Criminal activity occurring outside of the United States (including foreign convictions) that may be revealed during routine background checks or which the requestor may have disclosed on the deferred action request, factor into the evaluation of whether the requestor poses a public safety concern, under the totality of the circumstances.

2. *Inconclusive Match*

When USCIS officers are unable to confirm the match after exhausting available electronic systems searches and other resources, personnel must consult their chain of command to determine the appropriate follow-up action. In some instances, (b) (7)(E) RFE to confirm the match, or other appropriate action may be required. USCIS personnel must then document the hit, include a statement in the Resolution Memorandum or other memoranda, as required, explaining the inconclusive nature of the match determination, the actions taken to resolve the hit, and refer the case to the appropriate unit or field office to confirm the match. If USCIS personnel are still unable to confirm the match, refer the case through the chain of command.

C. Resolve Concern

Resolution may require a variety of activities to be completed by the BCU which include, but are not limited to (b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

Overview of Background Check Process (continued)

Deconfliction is the coordination between USCIS and another governmental agency or record owner to ensure that planned adjudicative activities (e.g., interview, request for evidence, site visit, decision to grant or deny, issue an NTA, and the timing of such) do not compromise or impede an ongoing investigation or other record owner interest.

D. Document the Resolution

Each hit requires documentation by the BCU DACA Team member of any resolution. Review the specific information for each background and security check for more information on documenting the resolution.

E. Adjudication

Once the NS/EPS/other criminal concern has been resolved, the BCU DACA ISO should proceed with adjudication.

(b) (7)(E)

USCIS will conduct (b) (7)(E) batch queries on the (b) (7)(E) all DACA requests within 15 calendar days of initial receipt. The objective of

(b) (7)(E)

In addition, USCIS has access to other types of records, referred to as “hot files.” The following records are “hot files”:

- Wants/Warrants;
- Foreign Fugitives;
- Missing Persons;
- Registered Sex Offenders;
- Deported Felons;
- Supervised Release;
- Protection Orders;
- Terrorist Organization Members; and
- Violent Gang Members.

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

(b) (7)(E)

(continued)

Officers must determine whether the result of a security check relates to the subject or does not relate (DNR). Officers review and resolve security checks and complete the background checks. For (b) (7)(E) procedures, search criteria and best practices, refer to the current NaBISCOP policy.

(b) (7)(E)

The following items, if present, must be reviewed in the DACA A-file for name and DOB combinations and aliases, (b) (7)(E)

- Form I-821D;
- Form I-765;
- All supporting documents; and
- Any other documents in the A-file relating to the DACA request including, but not limited to the following:
 - Passports;
 - Visas;
 - Border Crossing Cards (BCC);
 - Forms I-94;
 - Birth Certificates;
 - Marriage Certificates;
 - Divorce Decrees;
 - Diplomas/Academic Transcripts;
 - Student Identification Cards;
 - Military Identification Cards;
 - Driver's Licenses;
 - Social Security Cards; or
 - Business/Membership Cards.

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

(b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

Resolution Memorandum

The resolution memorandum is the formal documentation of the reconciliation of a related hit. This is a mandatory action that must be completed before rendering a final adjudicative decision. Before completing the adjudication, the officer should ensure that each resolution memorandum completely resolves the hit. For a related hit, a separate resolution memorandum must be completed for each subject with a related hit and each file containing a related hit. For procedures and formats for the resolution of related hits, refer to the current NaBISCOP policy.

FBI Fingerprint Check

The FBI Fingerprint Check provides summary information of an individual's administrative or criminal record within the United States. The FBI Fingerprint Check is conducted through the Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification System (IAFIS). The IAFIS is a national fingerprint and criminal history system maintained by the FBI's Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) Division. State, local, and Federal law enforcement agencies submit fingerprints and corresponding administrative or criminal history information to IAFIS. Participation by state and local agencies is not mandatory, so the FBI Fingerprint check does not contain records from every jurisdiction. The information contained in the record is obtained using prior fingerprint submissions to the FBI related to arrests and, in some instances, Federal employment, naturalization, or military service.

(b) (7) (E)

Issues of criminality arising from an IDENT, IDENT handling procedures, and adjudication of the case based on the IDENT, are addressed more fully in Chapter 8, Section G of this SOP.

Continued on next page

Background and Security Checks, Continued

FBI Fingerprint Check Procedures	All individuals filing a DACA request will be scheduled for biometrics capture (photo, fingerprints, and signature) at an ASC regardless of whether biometrics were captured for the requestor from a previous filing with USCIS within the last 15 months. DACA requestors under the age of 14 will have the press print captured instead of full fingerprints.
---	--

Chapter 7: DACA Overview

Filing

All individuals requesting DACA must file their request individually and satisfy the DACA guidelines in their own right; USCIS will not consider deferring removal action of an individual under DACA based on their familial relationship to someone who has received DACA. There is no derivative DACA.

Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI) Not Eligible

The CNMI is part of the United States and is not excluded from this process. However, because of the specific guidelines for DACA, individuals who have been residents of the CNMI are in most cases unlikely to qualify for the program because they must, among other things, have come to the United States before their 16th birthday and have resided continuously in the United States since June 15, 2007.

Under the Consolidated Natural Resources Act of 2008, the CNMI became part of the United States for purposes of immigration law only on November 28, 2009. Therefore, entry into, or residence in, the CNMI before that date is not entry into, or residence in, the United States for purposes of DACA.

USCIS has used parole authority in a variety of situation in the CNMI to address particular humanitarian needs on a case-by-case basis since November 28, 2009. If an individual lives in the CNMI and believes that he or she meets the guidelines for DACA except that his or her entry and/or residence to the CNMI took place entirely or in part before November 28, 2009, USCIS will consider the situation on a case-by-case basis for a grant of parole. Individuals who believe this situation applies to them are instructed to make an appointment through INFOPASS with the USCIS Application Support Center in Saipan to discuss their case with an immigration officer.

Continued on next page

DACA Overview, Continued

Initial DACA Package

A complete DACA package must include the following items:

1. Form **I-821D**, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, properly filed with proper signature.
2. Form **I-765**, Application for Employment Authorization with **I-765 WS**, properly filed with proper signature, the base filing fee, and the biometric services fee. The fees for Form I-765, and the biometric services fee are not eligible for fee waiver consideration.*
3. Evidence of identity to include date of birth, which would establish compliance with the upper and lower age limits.
4. Evidence of entry prior to the requestor's 16th birthday.
5. Evidence of continuous residence since June 15, 2007, up to the date of filing.
6. Evidence of unlawful status on June 15, 2012, if admitted or paroled.
7. Evidence of presence in the United States on June 15, 2012.
8. Evidence that any absences from the United States during the required period of continuous residence were brief, casual, and innocent absences.
9. Evidence that the requestor is currently in school at the time of filing, graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school, public or private college, or university or community college, obtained a general educational certificate (GED) or other equivalent State-authorized exam in the United States, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or U.S. Armed Forces.

*If the requestor has been determined exempt from the fee. The DACA package must be accompanied by the exemption approval letter from USCIS Headquarters.

Continued on next page

DACA Overview, Continued

DACA Guidelines

An individual meeting the following guidelines may be favorably considered for DACA if, under the totality of the circumstances, he/she:

1. Entered without inspection before June 15, 2012, or his or her lawful immigration status expired as of June 15, 2012. For DACA purposes, the phrase “in unlawful status as of June 15, 2012” means that he/she never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any unlawful status or parole that he/she obtained prior to June 15, 2012 had expired before June 15, 2012;
 2. Was under the age of 31 as of June 15, 2012 (Born after June 15, 1981 so was not age 31 or older on June 15, 2012);
 3. Came to the United States prior to reaching his/her 16th birthday;
 4. Has continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, up to the date of filing;
 5. Was present in the United States on June 15, 2012, and at the time of making his/her request for consideration of deferred action with USCIS;
 6. Is currently in school at the time of filing, has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school, has obtained a GED certificate or other equivalent State authorized exam in the United States, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Armed Forces; and
 7. Has not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and does not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.
-

Chapter 8: Adjudication of The DACA Request

A. Procedural Overview

Evaluating the Evidence

When evaluating the evidence submitted in support of a request for DACA consideration, refer to the discussion of the different types of evidence, the weight to be given to such evidence, and the standards of proof, all of which are discussed in Chapter 1.

Request for Evidence (RFE) versus Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID)

Officers will **NOT** deny a DACA request solely because the DACA requestor failed to submit sufficient evidence with the request (unless there is sufficient evidence in our records to support a denial). As a matter of policy, officers will issue an RFE or a Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID).

If additional evidence is needed, issue an RFE whenever possible.

When an RFE is issued, the response time given shall be 87 days. A list of DACA RFE call-ups and the actual templates can be found in Appendix D.

When a NOID is issued, the response time given shall be 33 days.

Unobtainable A-files

After requesting an A-file from the FCO, there may be occasions when there is no response or the file cannot be released (e.g., pending interview, etc.). After three unsuccessful attempts to obtain the file from a field office via CIS or from ICE, adjudicate the DACA filing from the T-file.

If the A-file is with ICE, the center should send three requests via CIS using standard procedures. However, if the A-file is not received from ICE within the 30 days allowed after the initial request, the center's Records Section should also send a manifest containing a list of the A-files requested from ICE to the designated ICE e-mail box, which has been created specifically for the DACA workload. The center's Records Section has this e-mail box and will designate a primary and an alternate Point of Contact who will send the manifest.

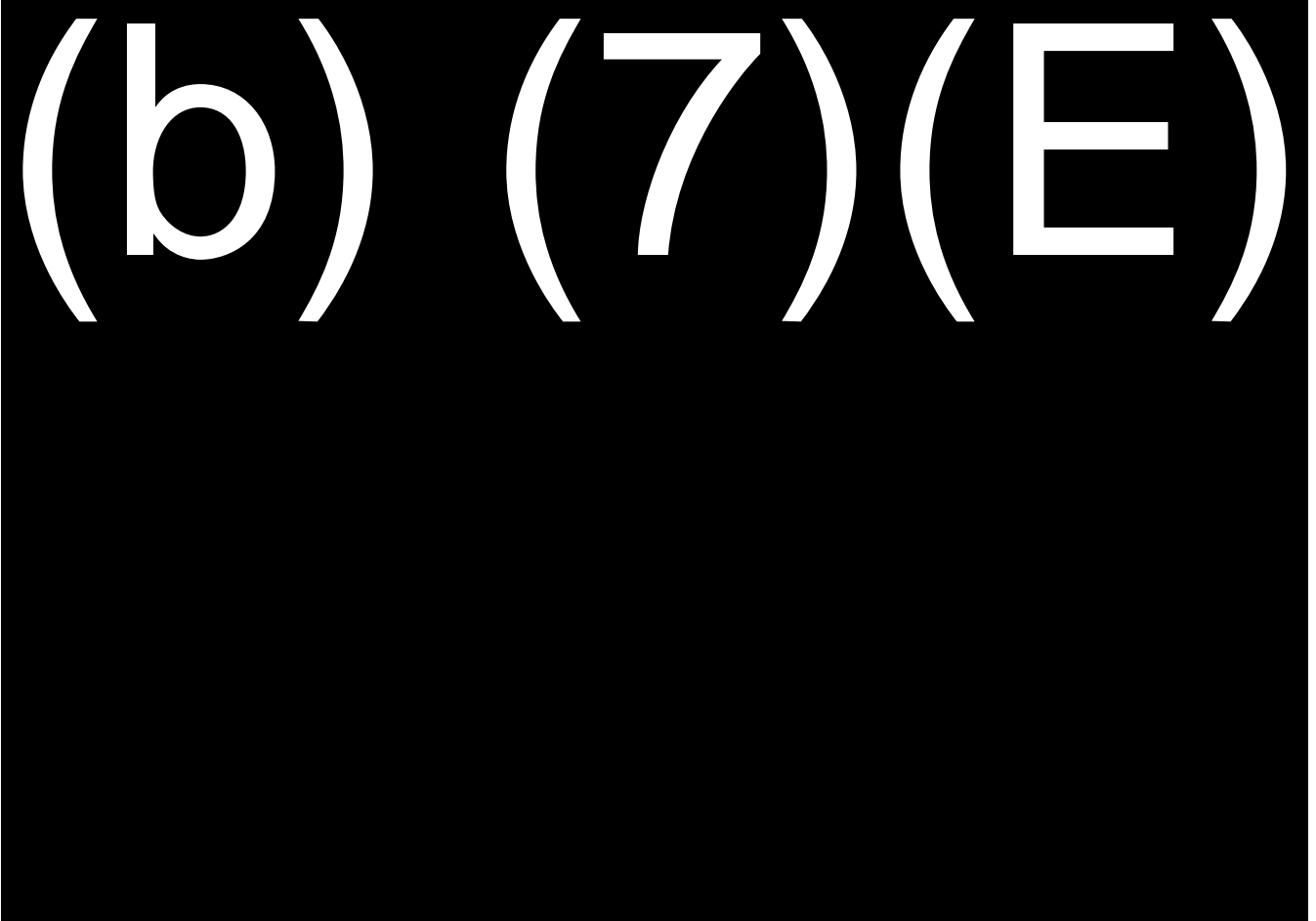
**A-File Requests
from USCIS
Field/Asylum
Office**

Centers may release an A-file to a USCIS Field Office or Asylum Office without SCOPS approval whenever the A-file request is based upon adjudication of a pending of a pending Form I-589, Form I-485 (or motion to reopen/reconsider I-485), or Form N-600 located within the requesting office unless the requestor's case contains novel, complex, or sensitive information (i.e., national security concern, currently in detention, etc.).

In these instances, Centers are instructed to notify SCOPS of the novel, complex, or sensitive information within the case and wait for approval to release the A-file.

Whenever the A-file is released to a USCIS Field Office or Asylum Office, Centers will hold adjudication of the Form I-821D and I-765 and send the A-file with the DACA forms pending. Prior to release, Centers should coordinate with their Records Division to identify a POC within the requesting office to inform the POC that the A-file must be returned as soon as final adjudication is rendered so that appropriate action can be taken on the DACA forms.

B. System Searches



C. Determining if Guidelines are Met

Introduction

Individuals may be considered for DACA upon showing that they meet the prescribed guidelines by a preponderance of the evidence. The evidentiary standards are discussed in Chapter 1. If additional information is needed for DACA consideration, issue an RFE. Appendix D has a list of DACA RFE call ups.

Identity

Acceptable evidence may consist of, but is not limited to:

- A passport,
- A birth certificate accompanied by some type of photo identification,
- Any national identity document from the requestor's country of origin bearing the requestor's photo and/or fingerprint;
- Any U.S.-government immigration or other document bearing the requestor's name and photograph (e.g., Employment Authorization Documents (EADs), expired visas, driver's licenses, non-driver cards);
- Any school-issued form of identification with photo;
- Military identification document with photo
- State-issued Photo ID showing date of birth; or
- Any document that the requestor believes is relevant.

The Matricular Consular or other form of consular identification issued by a consulate or embassy in the United States will be accepted as proof of identity.

Expired documents are acceptable.

If identity is not established, then issue RFE DACA 100 call up from Appendix D.

Age at Time of Filing

If the DACA requestor is not in removal proceedings, does not have a final removal order, or does not have voluntary departure, he/she is to be age 15 or older to file the DACA request. To determine the requestor's age at the time of filing, review the requestor's birth certificate or other acceptable secondary evidence establishing the requestor's date of birth.

If the DACA requestor is in removal proceedings (including cases that have been administratively closed), which includes having an order of voluntary departure after proceedings were initiated or a final order, he/she may be under age 15 at the time of filing the DACA request.

Regardless of whether the DACA requestor is in removal proceedings or not, he/she was born after June 15, 1981 and meets the remaining guidelines in the Secretary's memorandum.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Arrived in the United States Prior to 16th Birthday

The Secretary's memorandum states as one of the guidelines to be met before an individual is considered for DACA is that he/she arrived in the United States prior to reaching his/her 16th birthday. To determine the date of arrival, review the response to Part 1, questions 13 through 17 of Form I-821D for the date and place of initial entry into the United States and status at entry. In addition, review question 6 in Part 1 and the requestor's birth certificate or other acceptable evidence establishing the requestor's date of birth.

If the requestor indicates a status in response to question 15 of Form I-821D, but does not provide the I-94# or a copy of the I-94 or any other document, such as a copy of his/her passport showing the date of initial entry, perform a systems check (SQ94/Arrival Departure Information System (ADIS)) to validate the date of entry, if needed.

If the requestor entered "no status" in response to question 15 of Form I-821D, or if the requestor indicates that he/she arrived with a status or was paroled into the United States, but this cannot be validated through a systems check, review the totality of the evidence submitted to establish whether the individual entered before age 16.

If the totality of the evidence does not establish that the requestor arrived in the United States before his/her 16th birthday, issue RFE DACA 103 call up from Appendix D for evidence of the date of arrival.

Present in the United States on June 15, 2012

The Secretary's memorandum states as one of the guidelines to be met before an individual may be considered for DACA that the individual was present in the United States on June 15, 2012. To determine if the requestor was present in the United States on June 15, 2012, review the responses to Part 1 regarding the date of entry, status at entry and date authorized stay expired, and the responses to the questions in Part 2 regarding all absences from the United States since June 15, 2007. Review the totality of the evidence submitted. The evidentiary standards are discussed in Chapter 1. If the requestor arrived before June 15, 2007, and there is no indication of any departure and the evidence submitted establishing his/her presence in the United States on June 15, 2012 is credible, then this guideline has been met.

If a given document does not specifically refer to June 15, 2012, review the dates on all the documentation submitted in its totality to establish presence in the United States on that date.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

**Present in the
United States on
June 15, 2012**
(continued)

The following are examples of acceptable evidence to establish presence in the United States on June 15, 2012. This list of examples is not exhaustive.

Evidence	Acceptable Documentation
Employment Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay stubs; • W-2 Forms; • Federal, State, or local income tax returns; or • Letters from employer(s) or, if the DACA requestor has been self-employed, letters from banks, and other firms with whom he/she has done business. <p>In all of these documents, the employee's name and the name of the requestor's employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.</p> <p>Such letters must include: (1) the requestor's address(es) at the time of employment; (2) the exact period(s) of employment; (3) period(s) of layoff; and (4) a brief summary of the requestor's duties with the company.</p>
Receipts, Bills, Letters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rent receipts; • Utility bills (gas, electric, telephone, etc.) bearing the requestor's name (or family name if residing at same address) and address; or • Receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which the requestor received service.
School Records	Transcripts, letters, report cards, etc., from the school(s) that the requestor attended in the United States showing the name of school(s) and the period(s) of school attendance.
Medical Records	Hospital or medical records showing medical treatment or hospitalization of the requestor. Such records should show the name of the medical facility or physician, as well as the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

**Present in the
United States on
June 15, 2012
(continued)**

Evidence	Acceptable Documentation
Memberships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming the requestor's membership or attendance in the entity, attendance at entity events, or participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.). Documentation showing membership in community organizations (e.g. Scouts).
Military Records	Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
Additional Documents	<p>Additional documents to support the requestor's claim may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country; Passport entries; Birth certificates of children born in the United States; Dated bank transactions; Correspondence between the DACA requestor and other persons or organizations; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; Automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; Deeds, mortgages, contracts to which the DACA requestor has been a party; Tax receipts; Insurance policies, receipts, or postmarked letters; and/or Any other relevant document.

If the totality of the evidence does not establish that the requestor was present in the United States on June 15, 2012, issue RFE DACA 105 call up from Appendix D for additional evidence.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Unlawful Immigration Status on June 15, 2012

To be considered for DACA, the requestor is to demonstrate that he/she was in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012. For DACA purposes, the phrase “in unlawful status” means that the requestor never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any lawful immigration status or parole that he/she obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired before June 15, 2012.

To determine whether the requestor was in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012, review the responses to Part 1 of Form I-821D regarding date of entry, status at entry, and any date that authorized stay or parole expired, if such authorized stay or parole existed. If the requestor was admitted for duration of status or for a period of time that extended past June 14, 2012, but violated his/her immigration status (e.g., by engaging in unauthorized employment, failing to report to his/her employer, or failing to pursue a full course of study) before June 15, 2012, USCIS will not consider his/her case for DACA unless the Executive Office for Immigration Review terminated his/her status by issuing a final order of removal against you before June 15, 2012.

Examples of documents that may show the requestor’s immigration status on June 15, 2012 include, but are not limited to the following:

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date the requestor’s authorized stay expired;
- If the requestor has a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing the requestor into deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings;
- Any other document that is relevant to show that the requestor lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012; or
- Any document relating to parole.

If needed, officers should conduct a systems check (i.e., to determine if a record exists) for the DACA requestor that will help in establishing his/her unlawful status on June 15, 2012.

If the evidence submitted does not establish that the requestor was in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012, issue RFE DACA 104 call up from Appendix D for additional evidence.

An individual who had Temporary Protected Status (TPS) on June 15, 2012, will not be considered for deferred action for childhood arrivals.

**Not
Age 31 or Older
on
June 15, 2012**

The Secretary's memorandum provides that one of the guidelines to be met before an individual is considered for DACA is that the individual was not age 31 or older on June 15, 2012. In other words, the DACA requestor was born after June 15, 1981. To determine whether the requestor was born after June 15, 1981, review the requestor's birth certificate or other acceptable secondary evidence establishing the requestor's date of birth.

If there is no evidence establishing the requestor's date of birth, issue DACA RFE 140 call up from Appendix D.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Continuous Residence (CR)

The individual requesting DACA is to submit evidence that he/she has resided continuously in the United States since June 15, 2007, or earlier, and up to the present time. Present time means the date of filing.

If the answers to any of the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D are blank or if page 3 of the form is missing and no documentation was submitted, or the documentation submitted does not reasonably show when the requestor arrived and that the requestor meets the continuous residence (CR) guideline, issue an RFE. Include a copy of the original Form I-821D (if page 3 is missing, also include a blank page 3) with the RFE asking the requestor to provide the missing answers and to provide documentation that may establish CR.

The following are examples of acceptable evidence of (CR). This list of examples is not exhaustive.

Evidence	Acceptable Documentation
Employment Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay stubs; • W-2 Forms; • Federal, State, or local income tax returns; or • Letters from employer(s) or, if the DACA requestor has been self-employed, letters from banks, and other firms with whom he/she has done business. <p>In all of these documents, the employee's name and the name of the requestor's employer or other interested organization is to appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers are to be signed by the employer and are to include the employer's contact information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Such letters are to include: (1) the requestor's address(es) at the time of employment; (2) the exact period(s) of employment; (3) period(s) of layoff; (4) and a brief summary of the requestor's duties with the company
Receipts, Bills, Letters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rent receipts; • Utility bills (gas, electric, telephone, etc.) bearing the requestor's name (or family name if residing at same address) and address; or • Receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which the requestor received service.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Continuous Residence (CR) (continued)

Evidence	Acceptable Documentation
School Records	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transcripts, letters, report cards, etc., from the school(s) that the requestor attended in the United States showing the name(s) of the school(s) and periods of school attendance.
Medical Records	Hospital or medical records showing medical treatment or hospitalization of the requestor. Such records are to show the name of the medical facility or physician, as well as the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.
Memberships	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming the requestor's membership or attendance in the entity, attendance at entity events, or participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.). Documentation showing membership in community organizations (e.g. Scouts).
Military Records	Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
Additional Documents	<p>Additional documents to support the requestor's claim may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country; Passport entries; Birth certificates of children born in the United States; Dated bank transactions; Correspondence between the DACA requestor and other persons or organizations; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; Automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; Deeds, mortgages, contracts to which the DACA requestor has been a party; Tax receipts; Insurance policies, receipts, or postmarked letters; and/or Any other relevant document.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Brief, Casual and Innocent (BCI) Absence on CR

A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt the DACA requestor's continuous residence. A departure made before August 15, 2012, will not be disqualifying if the departure was "brief, casual, and innocent." Travel occurring after August 15, 2012, will not be considered brief, casual, and innocent, unless removal has been deferred under DACA and advance parole have been granted.

If the requestor indicated in Part 2 of the Form I-821D that he/she has been absent before August 15, 2012, review the reason for the absence and any evidence submitted to show that it was brief, casual, and innocent.

Examples of evidence establishing that an absence was brief, casual, and innocent and therefore did not interrupt the requestor's continuous residence include, but are not limited to:

- Plane or other transportation tickets or itinerary showing the travel dates;
- Passport entries;
- Hotel receipts showing the dates the requestor was abroad;
- Evidence of the purpose of the travel (e.g., the requestor attended a wedding or funeral);
- Copy of any advance parole documents; or
- Any other relevant/probative evidence that could support a brief, casual, and innocent absence, as that term is defined in the definitions section of this SOP.

Note that a departure made while under an order of voluntary departure or deportation, exclusion, or removal is not brief, casual, and innocent.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Effect of Travel Outside of the United States After August 15, 2012

- Travel outside the United States after August 15, 2012 and before the DACA request is filed:
 - The departure interrupts a requestor's continuous residence in the United States. The requestor cannot meet the continuous residence guideline for DACA and removal action should not be deferred.
 - Travel outside the United States while the DACA request is pending:
 - The departure shall be deemed an abandonment of the DACA request; therefore, the request will be denied for abandonment.
 - Travel outside the United States after removal action has been deferred under DACA, but without advance parole:
 - Deferred action under DACA is terminated automatically.
-

CR/BCI Not Met

If CR is not met, issue the following RFE DACA 101 call up from Appendix D.

If no documentation is submitted to show that a departure was brief, casual, and innocent, or the documentation is not sufficient, issue the following RFE DACA 102 call up from Appendix D.

If routine systems checks, documentation submitted with the DACA request, or evidence in the A-file indicate that a departure was made while under an order of voluntary departure or deportation, exclusion, or removal, issue a Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID) with the opportunity for the requestor to rebut the derogatory information. See Appendix E for NOID Template.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Education

To meet the educational guideline for DACA consideration, a DACA requestor may show that he/she is currently in school, has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school or has a recognized equivalent of a high school diploma under State law, public or private college, or university or community college, or has obtained a General Educational Development (GED) certificate or equivalent State-authorized exam in the United States. Note that evidence of enrollment in on-line courses is acceptable. When reviewing such evidence, the completeness, credibility, relevance, and sufficiency are germane and take precedence over the electronic medium over which the education was received.

Each component of this guideline is discussed in more detail below.

Currently In School

To be considered “currently in school,” a requestor is to be enrolled in:

- a public or private elementary school, junior high or middle school, high school, or secondary school;
- an education, literacy, or career training program (including vocational training or an English as a Second Language (ESL) course) that is designed to lead to placement in post-secondary education, job training, or employment;
- an education program assisting students either in obtaining a regular high school diploma or its recognized equivalent under State law (including a certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award), or in passing a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam; or
- a public or private college or university or a community college;

For ease of reading, education, literacy, and career training programs will be referenced collectively as “alternative educational programs.” When the DACA requestor seeks to meet the “currently in school” component of the educational guideline based on enrollment in an alternative educational program, the requestor’s current enrollment in that program is to be in preparation for the requestor’s anticipated subsequent placement in post-secondary education, job training, or employment (new employment or advancement within existing employment). Evidence of such subsequent placement is not required.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Currently In School (continued)

A DACA requestor who is enrolled in a personal enrichment class (such as arts and crafts) or who is enrolled in a recreational class (such as canoeing) is not in an alternative educational program and thus not considered to be “currently in school” for DACA purposes.

In determining whether enrollment in an alternative educational program meets the “currently in school” component of the educational guideline for DACA consideration, first, review the documentary evidence provided to see whether the alternative educational program is an education, literacy, or career training program (including vocational training and ESL) and whether it is publicly funded in whole or in part (State, Federal, county, or municipal funds.) If it is an alternative educational program and it receives public funding, no further evaluation is required. As long as the information is provided by the school/program, it is not necessary to RFE for copies of the actual funding documents. If this information is not provided, the RFE should request the information, but not require copies of the actual funding documents. If it is a literacy program that is run by a non-profit entity, no further evaluation is required with respect to the first part of the analysis. If, however, it is an alternative educational program that does not receive any public funding and it is not a non-profit literacy program, then officers are also to assess whether the program is of demonstrated effectiveness and are to look for such evidence, as described in more detail below.

Some of the ways a DACA requestor can meet the “currently in school” component of the educational guideline for DACA consideration and the different types of evidence that can be submitted, depending on the type of program in which he/she is enrolled, are discussed separately below. The examples and types of evidence listed here are illustrative, and not exhaustive.

Continued on next page

**Public or Private
Elementary,
Junior
High/Middle
School, or High
School/Secondary
School**

Currently in School

Public or Private Elementary, Junior High/Middle School, or High School/Secondary School

Evidence of enrollment in a public or private elementary, junior high/middle school, or high school/secondary school may include, but are not limited to, copies of:

- **Accepted for Enrollment:** Evidence of acceptance for enrollment may include, but is not limited to:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative, if the requestor was accepted for enrollment, but the classes have not yet commenced. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the school, the requestor's grade level, and the date that the classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, for a student with a disability, would also be acceptable evidence of enrollment;
 - A copy of the current tuition bill;
 - A current class schedule containing the student's name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- **Already Attending Classes:** For DACA requestors already enrolled and attending classes, evidence may include, but is not limited to, current school registration cards, current transcripts, report cards, and progress reports. The document(s) presented are to show the name of the student, the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade level. A current IEP showing the student's progress to date would also be acceptable evidence that the DACA requestor has been accepted for enrollment and is attending classes.

A claim of homeschooling is not necessarily an indicator of fraud; however, because homeschool programs and their requirements vary widely from state to state, refer the case to CFDO for further research and evaluation. Even if the file contains documents including transcripts, a diploma or a certificate of completion as a result of homeschooling, the case must be referred to CFDO for further research and evaluation prior to final adjudication. CFDO referrals on "homeschooling" are only mandatory prior to adjudication if the homeschooling is the basis for meeting the education guideline; if not, then the case can be processed normally and is then referred to the CFDO after final adjudication for tracking purposes.

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Public or Private
College or
University, or
Community
College

Currently in School

Public or Private College or University, or Community College

Evidence of enrollment in a public or private college or university or a community college may include, but is not limited to, copies of:

- **Accepted for Enrollment:** Evidence of acceptance for enrollment may include, but is not limited to:
 - An acceptance package or other related material on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative, if the requestor was accepted for enrollment, but the classes have not yet commenced. Such acceptance package or other related material is to include the name and address of the school, the requestor's grade level or class year, and the date or term when the classes are scheduled to commence, and is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for class. In addition, the acceptance package or other related material is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, for a student with a disability, would also be acceptable evidence of enrollment;
 - A copy of the student's current tuition bill;
 - The student's current class schedule containing the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- **Already Attending Classes:** For DACA requestors already enrolled and attending classes, evidence may include, but is not limited to, current school registration cards, current transcripts, report cards, and progress reports. The submitted document(s) are to show the name of the student, the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade level or class year. A current IEP showing the student's progress to date would also be acceptable evidence that the DACA requestor has been accepted for enrollment and is attending classes.

It is not necessary to RFE for a copy of the high school diploma or GED, unless there are articulable reasons to question the evidence of acceptance and enrollment or attendance in a public or private college or university, or community college.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

**General
Education
Development
(GED)**

Currently in School
GED

If a DACA requestor claims that he/she is enrolled in a course of study to pass a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam, the DACA request is to include a letter or other documentation from an authorized representative of the program, that includes information such as:

- The requestor's name and date of enrollment;
- The duration of the program and expected completion date;
- Whether the course of study is for a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;
- The program's source of public funding (Federal, State, county, or municipal), if any; and
- The program's authorized representative's contact information.

If the GED/Equivalency program is not publicly funded in whole or in part, documentation from the program should also provide information about the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information could include, but is not limited to, information relating to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining a GED, or a recognized equivalent certificate;
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other information indicating the program's overall quality.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

**Educational or
Career Training
Program
(Including
Vocational
Training)**

Currently in School

Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training)

The documentary evidence submitted in support of the “currently in school” guideline based on enrollment in an educational or career training program (including vocational training) may include, but is not limited to:

- **Accepted for Enrollment:** An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school registrar/authorized school representative, if the requestor was accepted for enrollment, but the classes have not yet commenced. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the program, a brief description of the program, the duration of the program, and state the date the classes are scheduled to commence, and is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for the program. Evidence of the requestor’s acceptance for enrollment may also include a copy of his/her current year registration (intake form/enrollment form), or any other relevant documentation. The DACA request is also to be supported by evidence of the school or program’s public funding or its demonstrated effectiveness, as described below.
- **Already Attending Classes:**
 - Current attendance records, transcripts, report cards, test reports, progress reports showing the name of the school, the name of the requestor, the time period or semester covered by the document, and, if relevant, the current educational or grade level;
 - A letter from the school registrar/authorized school representative, with contact information, providing information related to the program’s public funding or its demonstrated excellence:

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training) (continued)

Public Funding: If the educational or career training program is publicly funded in whole, or in part, the above-referenced letter from the school registrar/authorized school representative is to provide basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding; or,

Demonstrated Effectiveness: If the educational or career training program is not publicly funded in whole, or in part, the school registrar/authorized school representative is to provide information about the program's demonstrated effectiveness, with supporting documentation, if available.

Such information could include, but is not limited to: information relating to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
 - The program's track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education; Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
 - Any other information indicating the program's overall quality.
-

Literacy Training

Currently in School

The documentary evidence submitted in support of the "currently in school" guideline based on enrollment in a literacy program is to include, but is not limited to:

- A letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:
 - The requestor's name;
 - The date of the requestor's enrollment;
 - The duration of the literacy program and the expected completion date;
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information;
 - Information about the literacy program's non-profit status, if applicable, and evidence of such status:
 - Evidence of the literacy program's non-profit status is to include a copy of a valid letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming exemption from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, as amended, or equivalent section of prior code; or
 - If the literacy program is not administered by a non-profit organization, information related to the literacy program's source of public funding or its demonstrated effectiveness:
-

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

Literacy Training (continued)

-
- **Public Funding:** If the literacy program is publicly funded in whole, or in part, the letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative is to provide basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding. ; or
 - **Demonstrated Effectiveness:** If the literacy program is not publicly funded in whole or in part, or not administered by a non-profit entity, the literacy program administrator or authorized representative is to provide information about the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information could include, but is not limited to:
 - The duration of the program's existence;
 - The program's track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education;
 - Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
 - Any other information indicating the program's overall quality.

It should be noted that many literacy programs may not track statistics on placement rates following completion of the program. Therefore, the lack of such data, standing alone, does not diminish the literacy program's record. Evaluate all of the information and evidence provided in its totality for credibility and sufficiency.

A claim of enrollment in a literacy class run by a for-profit entity that does not receive any public funding is not necessarily an indicator of fraud; however, a vast number of literacy programs are offered for free or at a minimal cost. Therefore, if the literacy program is a **for-profit** entity and does not receive any public funds, refer the case to CFDO for further research and evaluation.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

English as a Second Language (ESL)

Currently in School

English as a Second Language (ESL)

The documentary evidence submitted in support of the “currently in school” guideline based on enrollment in an ESL class is to include, but is not limited to:

- A letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:
 - The requestor’s name;
 - The date of the requestor’s enrollment;
 - The duration of the ESL program and the expected completion date;
 - The program administrator or authorized representative’s contact information;
 - Information/documentation related to the ESL program’s public funding or its demonstrated effectiveness:
 - **Public Funding:** If the ESL program is publicly funded in whole, or in part, the letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative is also to provide specific details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding;
 - **Non-Profit Status:** If the ESL program non-profit status, the ESL program administrator or authorized representative is to provide evidence that the ESL program has non-profit status; or
 - **Demonstrated Effectiveness:** If the ESL program is not publicly funded in whole or in part, the ESL program administrator or authorized representative is to provide information about the program’s demonstrated effectiveness. Such information could include, but is not limited to:
 - The duration of the program’s existence;
 - The program’s track record in placing students in post-secondary education, job training, or employment; Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition that indicate the program’s overall quality; and/or
 - Any other information indicating the program’s overall quality.

It should be noted that many ESL programs may not track statistics on placement rates following completion of the program. Therefore, the lack of such data, standing alone, does not diminish the school’s record. Evaluate all of the information and evidence provided in its totality for credibility and sufficiency.

Continued on next page

C. Determining if Guidelines are Met, Continued

School Breaks and Medical Leave

At the time of filing, it is possible that school may not be in session due to a holiday or a semester (or quarter or trimester) break. A break may occur during a course, for example spring break, or it may occur between semesters, for example summer break. If a DACA request is filed between semesters, the requestor is considered to be currently in school if he/she is enrolled for the next semester and submits evidence of such enrollment. Note that a requestor on temporary medical leave from school is considered to be currently in school. Evidence of the medical leave and the expected return date to school are to be provided.

Graduated From School

A DACA requestor can also meet the educational guideline if he/she has graduated from school. To meet the “graduated from school” component of the educational guideline, the DACA requestor may show that he/she has graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school or has a recognized equivalent of a high school diploma under State law, public or private college or university or community college, or has obtained a GED certificate or other equivalent State-authorized exam in the United States. For the purpose of considering an initial DACA request, the phrase “graduated from school” does not include graduation from an education, literacy or career training program (including vocational training or an ESL course). Evidence of graduation may include copies of:

- A diploma;
- A recognized equivalent of high school diploma under State law;
- Transcripts showing the date of graduation;
- A GED Certificate
 - Documentation sufficient to demonstrate that the DACA requestor obtained a GED includes, but is not limited to, evidence the he/she passed a GED exam, or other comparable State-authorized exam, and, as a result, he/she received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under State law;
- A certificate of completion or certificate of attendance that is equivalent to a high school diploma under state law
 - A certificate of completion or certificate of attendance may or may not be equivalent to a high school diploma. Because the definition of these types of certificate varies widely from state to state, it is important to seek information about how the state’s school district defines a certificate of completion or certificate of attendance and make the determination if it meets the “Graduated from School” guideline;

**Graduated
From
School**
(continued)

- If there is uncertainty about whether the certificate of completion or certificate of attendance meets the “Graduated from School” guideline, in this instance a requestor may be able to meet the “Currently Enrolled in School” guideline if the requestor shows enrollment in an education program assisting students either in obtaining a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent under State law;
- An alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school.

A claim of homeschooling is not necessarily an indicator of fraud; however, because homeschool programs and their requirements vary widely from state to state, refer the case to CFDO for further research and evaluation. Even if the file contains documents including transcripts, a diploma or a certificate of completion as a result of homeschooling, the case must be referred to CFDO for further research and evaluation prior to final adjudication. CFDO referrals on "homeschooling" are only mandatory prior to adjudication if the homeschooling is the basis for meeting the education guideline; if not, then the case can be processed normally and is then referred to the CFDO after final adjudication for tracking purposes.

Continued on next page

Military Service

The Secretary's memorandum states that, in lieu of being currently in school, or having graduated from school (including a GED), the requestor may be an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Armed Forces. This may include reservists who were honorably discharged.

Examples of acceptable evidence include, but is not limited to the following:

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty;
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service;
- Military personnel records;
- Military health records; or
- Any other relevant document.

If the requestor indicated in question 24 of Part 1 that he/she was a member of the U. S. Armed Forces or Coast Guard, but did not submit evidence of an honorable discharge and does not otherwise meet the educational guidelines, issue RFE DACA 107 call up from Appendix D.

The Form DD-214 and NGB Form 22 both contain a section, "Character of Service" listing the type of discharge a service member obtained. The main types of discharges include the following:

- (1) Honorable;
- (2) General (Under Honorable Conditions);
- (3) Under Other Than Honorable Conditions;
- (4) Bad Conduct;
- (5) Dishonorable; or
- (6) Uncharacterized.

For purposes of DACA, if Character of Service is Honorable or General (Under Honorable Conditions) the requestor has satisfied the military service guideline.

Currently serving in the U.S. Coast Guard or U.S. Armed Forces does not qualify.

D. Economic Necessity

Reviewing Economic Necessity

An EAD based on a grant of deferred action requires a showing of economic necessity. To facilitate this economic necessity review, a separate worksheet was created, Form I-765WS. To streamline adjudication of the DACA request and the I-765, officers will review the I-765WS during the adjudication of Form I-821D. During file set-up, the I-765WS will be put in ROP order immediately behind the Form I-821D.

If Form I-765WS is completely blank or is missing, issue an RFE on the I-765 (not the Form I-821D) using DACA 180 call up from Appendix D, but only if the requestor does not include evidence that a fee exemption was granted. The fee exemption will be indicated in C3 as “Fee Waiver Granted.” If an officer issues an RFE on the I-765, he/she should proceed with adjudication of the I-821D. When the response to the I-765 RFE is received and the I-765 is approved, the expiration date of the EAD should not exceed the end date of the deferred removal under DACA.

If the requestor does not respond to the I-765 RFE, the I-765 should be denied for abandonment; however, the Form I-821D can be approved for DACA if the guidelines have been met. When denying the Form I-765 for abandonment, an officer should use the standard abandonment denial used at his/her center.

If/when Form I-765WS has been completed, review the information provided regarding current income, assets, and expenses to determine whether economic necessity has been established. The requestor may, but need not, include supporting documents with Form I-765WS.

There is a general presumption that DACA requestors will need to work given their undocumented circumstances and the fact that they are not generally anticipated to have independent means. Absent evidence of sufficient independent financial resources, the Form I-765WS is sufficient to establish economic need, without any further economic analysis.

D. Removal Proceedings

Removal Proceedings

Individuals in removal proceedings may file a DACA request, even if they are under age 15, as long as they were born after June 15, 1981. As explained more fully below, removal proceedings commence with the filing of Form I-862, Notice to Appear, with the Immigration Court and terminate in one of several ways. See 8 C.F.R. §245.1(c)(8)

If a DACA requestor has been or is currently in deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings, he/she may have another A-file, which should have been discovered by the officer during the initial review of the I-821D and/or Record of Arrest and Prosecution (RAP) sheet (if any). Please see the “A-File” section.

There are several ways to determine if the DACA requestor:

- Was or is in proceedings;
- What the outcome of the proceeding was; and
- If he/she was previously removed.

(b) (7)(E)

See the charts below for an overview of the electronic systems to check.

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

Removal Proceedings, Continued

Removal Proceedings (continued)



Effects of Deportation or Removal Proceedings

The existence of deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings may have an effect on the exercise of prosecutorial discretion for DACA. If the DACA requestor is in proceedings, the A-file is likely with the ICE office. Before a DACA request may be adjudicated by the Center, the Center should make every attempt to obtain all A-File(s).

Determining Whether an Individual is in Removal Proceedings

Deportation, exclusion, and removal proceedings begin with the filing of the charging document with the Immigration Court. Currently, the charging document used is Form I-862, Notice to Appear. Over the years, proceedings commenced in other ways, including:

1. With the issuance of Form I-221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing, prior to June 20, 1991;
2. With the filing of Form I-221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing, issued on or after June 20, 1991, with the immigration court;
3. With the issuance of Form I-122, Notice to Applicant for Admission Detained for Hearing Before Immigration Judge, prior to April 1, 1997; and
4. With the issuance and service of Form I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal.

It is possible for an individual to have voluntary departure and be in removal proceedings. See Voluntary Departure section below for more information.

Continued on next page

E. Removal Proceedings, Continued

**Determining
Removal
Proceedings
have been
Terminated**

Deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings terminate when one of the following occurs:

1. The individual leaves the United States under an outstanding order of deportation, exclusion, or removal;
2. The individual is found not to be inadmissible or deportable from the United States;
3. The individual leaves the United States before the expiration of his/her voluntary departure, which was granted in connection with an alternate order of deportation or removal;
4. The charging document is canceled (Form I-122, I-221, I-860, or I-862);
5. The immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals terminates the proceedings; or
6. A Federal court grants a petition for review or an action for habeas corpus.

See 8 C.F.R. §245.1(c)(8)

**Voluntary
Departure**

An individual with voluntary departure may or may not be in removal proceedings. Voluntary departure may be issued before the commencement of proceedings, during proceedings, or at the conclusion of proceedings. When voluntary departure is issued during or at the conclusion of proceedings, it is normally issued as an alternate order of voluntary departure/removal or deportation. An alternate order of voluntary departure converts automatically to an order of removal/deportation when the individual does not leave the United States voluntarily by the specified date.

**Administratively
Closed**

Administratively closed proceedings means that proceedings have commenced, but the parties subsequently agreed to remove the matter from the immigration court's docket. Administratively closed does not mean terminated, and thus the individual remains in proceedings. Either party may file a motion to place the case on the court's active docket at any time.

Continued on next page

E. Removal Proceedings, Continued

Use the chart below to assist in determining if a DACA requestor is in removal proceedings:

If...	Then...	And...
(b)	(7)	(E)

Note: The guideline that the individual is under age 31 on June 15, 2012 applies to all DACA requestors regardless of whether they are in deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings. If the individual was age 31 or older on June 15, 2012, issue a NOID.

**Individuals
With Final
Removal
Orders (FRO)**

An individual with an unexecuted final removal order is still in removal proceedings. See 8 C.F.R. § 245.1(c)(8). Although the final removal order may have been issued before, on, or after June 15, 2012, the volume of individuals that could be considered for DACA with a post-June 15th final removal order should be small, because ICE began applying the DACA guidelines upon publication of the Secretary’s memorandum. Final removal orders issued after June 15, 2012 should be reviewed carefully to examine the underlying grounds for removal.

If the requestor is the subject of an FRO, then determine the requestor’s age on June 15, 2012. Review the answer provided to question #9 in Part 1 of Form I-821D and review the requestor’s birth certificate or other acceptable secondary evidence submitted to show the date of birth. If the evidence submitted does not show that the requestor satisfies the upper age limit, issue RFE DACA 140 call up from Appendix D.

E. Removal Proceedings, Continued

**Subject to the
Reinstatement
of a Prior
Removal Order**

When an individual reenters the United States illegally after having been removed or after leaving voluntarily under an order of removal, the individual is subject to reinstatement of the prior removal order from its original date. See INA § 241 (a)(5).

An individual who is subject to reinstatement of their prior removal order under the provisions of § 241 (a)(5) of the Act may file a DACA request; however, the removal and the illegal reentry must have occurred before June 15, 2007. This is because a DACA requestor must have resided continuously in the United States for at least five years before June 15, 2012, the date of Secretary's memorandum. Additionally, a removal is not deemed to be a brief, casual, and innocent departure and, therefore, it interrupts the period of continuous residence.

**Underlying
Removal
Ground
Adversely
Impacts
Prosecutorial
Discretion**

If the DACA requestor indicates in Question #3.a. in Part 1 of Form I-821D that he/she has been in removal proceedings, and/or routine systems, background, and fingerprint checks indicate that the requestor is in removal proceedings, proceed as follows:

- Review the underlying removal charges; and
- Review the derogatory information obtained through routine checks.

Do not rely solely on the grounds listed in the charging document and/or EARM, as not all issues may have necessarily been captured, or new issues may have arisen since the charging document was issued. It is necessary to review all derogatory information in its totality and then make an informed assessment regarding the appropriate exercise of prosecutorial discretion for DACA.

**Underlying
Removal
Ground Does
Not Adversely
Impact
Prosecutorial
Discretion**

If a DACA requestor has been placed in proceedings on a ground that does not adversely impact the exercise of prosecutorial discretion, review the results of all routine systems, background, and fingerprint checks. If those routine checks did not reveal any additional derogatory information that impacts the exercise of prosecutorial discretion, the case may proceed for adjudication.

Do not rely solely on the grounds listed in the charging document and/or EARM, as not all issues may have necessarily been captured, or new issues may have arisen since the charging document was issued. It is necessary to review all derogatory information in its totality and then make an informed assessment regarding the appropriate exercise of prosecutorial discretion for DACA.

Continued on next page

E. Removal Proceedings, Continued

Removal During Continuous Residence Period	<p>A departure from the United States pursuant to an order of deportation, exclusion, or removal that occurred during the required continuous residence period is not “brief, casual, and innocent.” Therefore any absence caused by such a departure meaningfully interrupts such continuous residence. This also includes a departure made “voluntarily,” for example, the individual leaves the United States on his/her own volition while under an order of deportation, exclusion, or removal.</p> <p>In these instances, issue a NOID.</p>
---	---

F. Fingerprints and RAP Sheets

Fingerprint Requirements

Fingerprints (ten print) are required for every DACA requestor 14 years of age and older to determine if they have a criminal history. Submissions of prior fingerprint results will not be accepted.

FBI Fingerprint Response

At the time of adjudication, the file should contain a (b) (7)(E)

(b) (7)(E)

A definitive response from the FBI regarding fingerprint clearances is required before any DACA request for an individual 14 years of age and older may be approved.

Fingerprint results for the requestor obtained as a result of a previous filing with USCIS within the last 15 months are not valid for DACA purposes. Each DACA requestor must obtain a new fingerprint check upon the filing of a DACA request. Officers should utilize FD-258 to verify that the fingerprint check was completed for the DACA request.

Performing an FBI Query

The fingerprint clearance should be complete before the case is sent for adjudication. If there is no fingerprint result printout in the file, officers must perform a query of FBI Fingerprint Tracking in CLAIMS Mainframe and also check SNAP to see if the requestor has been scheduled for an appointment at an ASC.

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

F. Fingerprints and RAP Sheets, Continued

Introduction

There are four possible results of a fingerprint query:

(b) (7)(E)

This section instructs officers on how to proceed based on the fingerprint results.

(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

F. Fingerprints and RAP Sheets, Continued

(b) (7)(E)

A-numbers Found on the RAP Sheet

If any other A-numbers are found on the RAP sheet, the files must be requested, reviewed, and consolidated prior to any final action.

Updated RAP Sheets

Although biometrics will not be cloned from other filings, if the requestor has a criminal history (b) (7)(E) the file, request updated (b) (7)(E) sheets through the (b) (7)(E)

G. Evaluating Issues of Criminality, Public Safety, and National Security

Criminal Ineligibilities

The Secretary's memorandum provides as one of the guidelines that should be met before an individual is considered for DACA that the individual not have been convicted of a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor offense, three or more non-significant misdemeanor offenses, or otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety. If the evidence establishes that an individual has a conviction for one of the above or may be a national security or public safety threat, USCIS will deny the request for deferred action, unless exceptional circumstances are found. The requestor must specifically ask to be evaluated under this exception and must fully document the exceptional circumstances.

The decision whether to defer action in a particular case is individualized and discretionary, taking into account the nature and severity of the underlying criminal, national security, or public safety concerns. By their very nature, felonies, significant misdemeanors, a history of other misdemeanors, and activities compromising national security and public safety are particularly serious and carry considerable weight in the totality of the circumstances analysis. As a result, it would take a truly exceptional circumstance to overcome the underlying criminal, national security, and public safety grounds that would otherwise result in not considering an individual for DACA, which would be rare. Deferring removal under DACA shall not be considered under this very limited exception without concurrence from HQSCOPS. In these instances the case shall come to HQSCOPS from the Service Center Director, through the appropriate chain of command.

Felony

A felony is a federal, state, or local criminal offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year.

Continued on next page

G. Evaluating Issues of Criminality, Public Safety, and National Security, Continued

Misdemeanors	<p><u>Significant Misdemeanor:</u></p> <p>For DACA only, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. <p>The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence. The time to be served in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). Notwithstanding whether the offense is categorized as a significant or non-significant misdemeanor, the decision whether to defer action in a particular case is an individualized, discretionary one that is made taking into account the totality of the circumstances. Therefore, the absence or presence of a criminal history, is not necessarily determinative, but is a factor to be considered in the unreviewable exercise of discretion. DHS retains the discretion to determine that an individual does not warrant deferred action on the basis of a single criminal offense for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of 90 days or less.</p>
---------------------	--

Misdemeanors
(continued)

Non-Significant Misdemeanor:

For DACA only, a non-significant misdemeanor is any misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Is not an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; and
2. Is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of 90 days or less.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by ICE. Notwithstanding whether the offense is categorized as a significant or non-significant misdemeanor, the decision whether to defer action in a particular case is an individualized, discretionary one that is made taking into account the totality of the circumstances. Therefore, the absence of the criminal history outlined above, or its presence, is not necessarily determinative, but is a factor to be considered in the unreviewable exercise of discretion.

G. Evaluating Issues of Criminality, Public Safety, and National Security, Continued

Misdemeanors (continued)

Multiple Misdemeanors:

Absent exceptional circumstances, a person is not eligible for consideration of DACA if he/she has been convicted of three or more non-significant misdemeanors that did not occur on the same day and did not arise out of the same act, omission, or scheme of misconduct.

When evaluating a request for consideration for deferred action for childhood arrivals, a minor traffic offense, such as driving without a license, will not be considered a misdemeanor that counts towards the “three or more non-significant misdemeanors.” However, the requestor’s entire offense history can be considered along with other facts to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, he/she warrants an exercise of prosecutorial discretion.

State Law Immigration Offenses

Immigration-related offenses characterized as felonies or misdemeanors by state immigration laws will not be treated as disqualifying felonies or misdemeanors for the purpose of considering a request for consideration of deferred action pursuant to this process.

Foreign Convictions

When evaluating a request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrival, a foreign conviction, standing alone, will generally not be treated as a disqualifying felony or misdemeanor. Such convictions, however, may be considered when addressing whether the person poses a threat to public safety and whether, under the particular circumstances, the exercise of prosecutorial discretion is warranted. Cases involving foreign convictions should be elevated for supervisory review.

Court Dispositions

Requesting Certified Court Dispositions

Using RFE DACA 151 call up from Appendix D, request a certified court disposition a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law.

If the requestor is unable to provide such records because the case was expunged or sealed, RFE DACA 151 informs the requestor that he or she must provide information about his or her arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. It is not necessary for the officer to issue an RFE if he/she is able to readily obtain the dispositions on line.

Free Online Court Dispositions

There are many online sites that can be searched and the disposition printed for a file copy. These sites are open to the public; therefore, USCIS can gain the final disposition without doing an RFE or ITD if all the charges in question are found, or if enough evidence can be gathered to deny without the remaining charges.

The AAO has upheld prior decisions made using these court dispositions, even though these dispositions are not “certified” by the court, since the information is made available to the public.

Reading Court Dispositions

Court dispositions take as many different forms as there are courts in the United States. There is no way to give specific instructions on how to read such dispositions. Usually the state criminal statutes cite is used to indicate which charge the applicant was actually convicted of. Adjudicators should consult with their supervisor if they have any questions about how to read a court disposition.

Convictions

Pursuant to INA § 101(a)(48)(A), a conviction is a formal judgment of guilt entered by a court or, if adjudication of guilt has been withheld, where:

- 1) a judge or jury has found the alien guilty or the alien has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or has admitted sufficient facts to warrant a finding of guilt; and
- 2) the judge has ordered some form of punishment, penalty, or restraint on the alien's liberty to be imposed.

Nolo contendere means the individual is unwilling to contend. This subjects the individual to some form of punishment, penalty, or restraint as if he/she was found guilty.

An adjudication of juvenile delinquency is not a conviction.

**Formal
Adjudication of
Guilt Withheld**

Court orders in criminal proceedings sometimes include, as part of the disposition, terms such as: Continued without a finding (CWO); adjudication withheld; deferred adjudication, etc. Different jurisdictions use different terminology.

Where there is no formal adjudication of guilt, officers must determine whether:

1. A judge or jury has found the alien guilty or the alien has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or has admitted sufficient facts to warrant a finding of guilt; AND
2. the judge has ordered some form of punishment, penalty, or restraint on the alien's liberty, such as jail, a fine, parole, probation, community service, etc.

The officer must dissect the law, the statute, court order, and conviction, and put all the pieces together to determine whether these requirements for a conviction are met in the absence of a formal adjudication of guilt.

**Imposition of
Costs as
Punishment**

Imposition of costs (such as fines, court costs, etc.) in a criminal case constitutes a form of punishment, and therefore satisfies the second prong of the conviction definition.

Continued on next page

Court Dispositions, Continued

Deferred Prosecution

Deferred prosecution or pretrial diversion programs that do not require the defendant to plead guilty or nolo contendere or require the court to make any finding of guilt do not constitute a conviction for immigration purposes.

Dismissals, Dropped, Set Aside

In many cases, the charges may be dropped or set aside in exchange for the DACA requestor agreeing to attend various self-help courses and programs, or if the person who filed the complaint against him/her fails to appear or chooses to drop the case.

These are not considered convictions for immigration purposes.

Nolle Prosequi

A decision of “nolle prosequi” is a Latin legal term for “declined to prosecute”.

This is not considered a conviction for immigration purposes.

Convictions on Appeal

A conviction is effective for immigration purposes, including DACA, while it is on direct appeal. See *Plane v. Holder*, 652 F.3d 991 (9th Cir. 2011), rehearing en banc denied, 2012 WL 1994862 (2012). If the conviction is ultimately reversed on appeal, the DACA requestor is free to file a new request for DACA if otherwise eligible.

Expunged or Vacated Convictions

For DACA purposes only, expunged convictions will not be treated as disqualifying felonies or misdemeanors. Expunged convictions, however, will be assessed on a case-by-case basis to determine whether the person poses a threat to public safety and whether, under the particular circumstances, the exercise of prosecutorial discretion is warranted. Cases involving expunged convictions should be elevated for supervisory review.

Sealed and expunged records will be evaluated according to the nature and severity of the criminal offense.

STET

The entry of “STET” in a criminal case simply means that the state (Maryland and West Virginia) will NOT proceed against an accused on that indictment at that time. As long as the STET order is still in place and the individual is in compliance, the STET is not a conviction for immigration purposes.

NOTE: Carefully review the file for J&Cs, orders, etc., to determine if a subsequent decision on the offense has been made.

Arrests and Convictions

Criminal Arrests

When a DACA requestor's RAP sheet indicates an arrest, it is necessary to determine whether the DACA requestor has been convicted of the crime.

The only way to know if the DACA requestor has been convicted of the charge for which he/she was arrested is to obtain the certified court disposition. Occasionally the disposition of the arrest is shown on the RAP sheet. **However, in all cases, the officer must review the court disposition. This may be done by obtaining the disposition online or by issuing an RFE.**

Juvenile Delinquency

Juvenile delinquency will not automatically disqualify a DACA requestor. Such criminal history will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to determine whether, under the particular circumstances, discretion is warranted to defer removal under DACA.

If a requestor was a juvenile, but tried and convicted as an adult he/she will be treated as an adult for purposes of the DACA process. Individuals must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law.

Sealed and expunged records will be evaluated according to the nature and severity of the criminal offense.

Pardons

A full and unconditional pardon by the President of the United States or by the Governor of a U.S. State eliminates a conviction for purposes of DACA.

Public Safety Concerns

Evaluating Public Safety Concerns

The scope of criminal offenses deemed to be EPS are described in the November 7, 2011, NTA memorandum and the accompanying MOA between USCIS and ICE.

A DACA requestor's criminal record may give rise to significant public safety concerns even where there is not a disposition of conviction. Therefore, when the disposition is pending, it is not necessary to hold the case. For example, an individual with multiple DUI arrests, but no convictions, could pose a significant public safety concern. Similarly, an individual arrested for multiple assaults or other violent crimes could be deemed a public safety risk even if he/she was never convicted for those crimes. Arrests and/or convictions that took place outside of the United States are also significant unfavorable factors in evaluating public safety concerns, under the totality of the circumstances.

National Security Concerns

Evaluating National Security Concerns

A case posing national security concerns is handled through the CARRP process according to existing protocols.

DACA Requestors in Immigration Detention

DACA Requestors in Immigration Detention

USCIS lacks the authority to consider requests from individuals who are in immigration detention under the custody of ICE at the time of filing Form I-821D and remain in immigration detention as of the date Form I-821D is adjudicated. If upon receipt of Form I-821D, a review of DHS electronic systems or information received from ICE identifies the requestor as detained, the Center should follow the below procedures.

The BCU will contact local ICE operations having jurisdiction over the requestor to determine if the requestor is an ICE enforcement priority or if ICE intends on administratively closing the proceedings and/or physically releasing the requestor within 30 days.

1. If ICE indicates that it does not intend to physically release the requestor within 30 days, USCIS will deny the DACA request using the checkbox within Appendix F (Denial Template) that states "USCIS lacks the authority to consider your request because you were in immigration detention at the time you filed your Form I-821D and

Continued on next page

you remain in immigration detention as of the date of this notice.” USCIS will notify ICE once the denial notice is issued.

2. If ICE indicates that the requestor is an ICE enforcement priority but ICE intends on physically releasing the requestor, USCIS will deny the DACA request using the checkbox within Appendix F (Denial Template) that states “...exercising prosecutorial discretion in your case would not be consistent with the Department of Homeland Security’s enforcement priorities.” USCIS will notify ICE once the denial notice is issued
3. If ICE indicates that the case is not an ICE enforcement priority and ICE intends to physically release the requestor, the case will be adjudicated on its merits. **A review of DHS electronic systems must be performed to ensure the requestor is physically released before the case is adjudicated on its merits.**

If a BCU supervisor disagrees with ICE’s determination of whether or not the requestor is an enforcement priority, the BCU should ask local counsel for assistance in contacting local ICE operations to discuss the reasons why USCIS believes this individual is an enforcement priority. The Service Center’s local counsel can seek assistance from USCIS Headquarters’ Office of the Chief Counsel to contact ICE, if necessary.

Handling Procedures

General

The evaluation of criminal issues with respect to a DACA request is done after BCU vetting of the (b) (7)(E) check and the (b) (7)(E) results from the FBI. If the up-front (b) (7)(E) check reveals a hit, the DACA request goes to BCU/Triage. If the hit relates, BCU triage routes the DACA request to the BCU. BCU documents the (b) (7)(E) hit and the resolution in the ROIQ. While the DACA request is undergoing the up-front (b) (7)(E) check, the DACA requestor is placed in the scheduling queue for an ASC appointment to have his/her biometrics captured. If the (b) (7)(E) results return an IDENT, the BCU reviews the results to determine whether they are germane to the DACA request and the exercise of prosecutorial discretion. The officer may issue an RFE at any point along the way, if necessary to establish whether the issues of criminality relate to a misdemeanor, a significant misdemeanor, a felony, or whether the criminal issues pose a public safety threat. When a DACA request is denied, the denial shall be issued using the standard denial template, which provides a list of checkboxes. The standard denial template is found at Appendix F. Select the box or boxes that apply. For guidance on when to seek supervisory review of a denial involving issues of criminality, see Chapter 9, Section D.

Categorization

If the BCU determines that the case presents issues of criminality, processing of the DACA request must be categorized as either EPS or non-EPS, as defined in the November 7, 2011 NTA memorandum.

**Non-EPS
Cases**

A DACA request posing issues of criminality that are based on (b) (7)(E) non-EPS, as per the NTA policy memorandum, is handled by the BCU DACA Team as follows:

- The BCU DACA Team will adjudicate Form I-821D, taking into account all issues of criminality.
- If the case is approvable, the BCU DACA Team will approve the I-821D for DACA and adjudicate the I-765 for employment authorization.
- If an approval is not warranted, a denial for Form I-821D and Form I-765 will be issued, pending supervisory review.
- After the decisions have been rendered on Forms I-821D and I-765, the A-file shall be routed to the NRC.

In non-EPS cases where the requestor has been arrested for a potentially disqualifying criminal offense, but the court disposition is currently unavailable because the criminal proceedings are pending, the BCU DACA Team will issue RFE DACA 151 call up from Appendix D. The BCU DACA Team will withhold adjudication until the requestor submits the court disposition or receives SCOPS authorization to deny the case absent the court disposition. The BCU DACA Team will initially provide 87 days for the requestor to respond, but may issue a second RFE DACA 151 call up if the requestor fails to provide the final court disposition within 87 days because the criminal proceedings have not concluded.

Continued on next page

Handling Procedures, Continued

EPS Cases

A DACA request presenting issues of criminality that are deemed to be EPS, as per the NTA policy memorandum, is handled by the BCU DACA Team. The BCU DACA Team shall refer the case to ICE prior to adjudicating the case, even if USCIS can deny the DACA request on its merits. The BCU DACA Team will refer the DACA request to ICE using the RTI process. The BCU DACA Team will suspend adjudication of the DACA request for 60 days, or until ICE provides notification of its action on the case, whichever is earlier.

- **ICE Takes No Action or Does Not Respond:** If ICE does not accept the referral request or otherwise provide any notification of its action within 60 days of the RTI:
 - The BCU DACA Team will adjudicate Form I-821D, taking into account all issues of criminality, and in particular, the issues presenting an EPS concern.
 - If the disposition of the criminal charges against the DACA requestor is **pending**, the BCU DACA Team will deny the DACA request on public safety grounds, because the underlying issues of criminality are deemed to pose an EPS concern, pursuant to the November 7, 2011 NTA memorandum. The BCU DACA Team will also deny Form I-765, requesting employment authorization.
 - If the disposition of the criminal charges against the DACA requestor are **final**, the BCU DACA Team will deny Form I-821D based on the issues of criminality and the conviction. The BCU DACA Team will also deny Form I-765, requesting employment authorization.
 - Upon denial, the BCU DACA Team shall refer the DACA request to ERO, in accordance with the agreed upon method, and update FDNS-DS.

Continued on next page

Handling Procedures, Continued

EPS Cases (continued)

-
- **ICE Accepts the Referral:** If ICE accepts the case, the BCU DACA Team will follow the standard protocols outlined in the November 7, 2011 NTA memorandum.

Note: Requests involving issues of criminality that normally would not meet the guidelines for consideration of deferred action will be denied, unless the requestor is claiming that consideration is warranted due to exceptional circumstances and fully documents such claim. Removal shall not be deferred under DACA pursuant to this very limited exception without concurrence from HQSCOPS. In these instances the case shall come to HQSCOPS from the Service Center Director, through the appropriate chain of command.

H. Adjudicating Form I-821D, Part 3, Criminal, National Security, and Public Safety Information

Introduction

When adjudicating Part 3 of Form I-821D, it is necessary to ensure that clear information and evidence are present to make a final determination. Refer to Chapter 6 for Background and Security Checks and Chapter 8, Section H, for evaluating and handling criminality, public safety, and national security issues.

Questions 1 and 2: Arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, or significant misdemeanor in the United States (includes drug offenses and driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol)

OR

arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a crime in any country other than the United States

If the requestor answers “No”:

If...	And...	Then...
There is no derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,		Case stays in regular workflow. Continue to adjudicate.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,	The derogatory information clearly shows that the requestor does not meet the DACA guidelines,	Case is handled by the BCU DACA Team.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,	The derogatory information is unclear,	
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,	There are clear charges or clear derogatory information, but no clear judgment or conviction,	

If the requestor answers “Yes”:

If...	Then...
There is clear derogatory information provided by the requestor and/or in our records,	Case is handled by the BCU DACA Team.
No derogatory information can be found in our records or it is unclear, and the requestor did not provide any additional information or documentation,	

Continued on next page

H. Adjudicating Form I-821D, Part 3, Criminal, National Security, and Public Safety Information, Continued

Questions 3 and 5: Security and Related Issues – Engaging in Terrorist Activities; or Engaging in Ordering, Inciting, Assisting, or Otherwise Participating in Genocide, Human Trafficking, and Other Violent Crimes Involving the persecution of Others

If the requestor answers “No”:

If...	And...	Then...
There is no derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,		Case stays in regular workflow. Continue to adjudicate.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,	The derogatory information clearly shows that the requestor did or may have engaged in terrorist activities or human rights violations,	Put the case through the CARRP process per standard protocols.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) etc.,	The derogatory information is unclear,	(b) (5)

If the requestor answers “Yes”:

If...	Then...
There is clear derogatory information provided by the requestor and/or in our records,	Put the case through the CARRP process per standard protocols.
No derogatory information can be found in our records or it is unclear and the requestor did not provide information,	

Continued on next page

H. Adjudicating Form I-821D, Part 3, Criminal, National Security, and Public Safety Information, Continued

**Question 4:
Current and
Past Gang
Membership**

If the requestor answers "No":

If...	And...	Then...
There is no derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) [REDACTED] etc.,		Case stays in regular workflow. Continue to adjudicate.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) [REDACTED] etc.,	The derogatory information clearly shows that the requestor is or may be a gang member,	Case is handled by the BCU DACA Team.
There is derogatory information in the A-File(s), (b) (7)(E) [REDACTED] etc.,	The derogatory information is unclear,	

If the requestor answers "Yes":

If...	Then...
There is clear derogatory information provided by the requestor and/or in our records,	Case is handled by the BCU DACA Team.
No derogatory information can be found in our records or it is unclear and the requestor did not provide information,	

I. Fraud Review and Fraud Referrals

Immigration Fraud

In the normal course of adjudication, officers should be aware of fraud indicators. Fraud related concerns that arise during the course of background and security checks should be addressed according to the March 2011 Fraud Detection SOP and the 2008 ICE/USCIS Investigation of Immigration Benefit Fraud MOA.

Fraud encompasses any material representation or omission, accompanied by an intent to deceive. Establishing the elements of fraud is at the core of the work performed during a fraud investigation. In the immigration context, fraud is a willful misrepresentation of a material fact. An omission of a material fact can also constitute a willful misrepresentation, rising to the level of fraud. When reviewing an immigration request, a finding of fraud is generally supported by the presence of the following three elements.

- There must have been a **misrepresentation** or concealment of a fact;
- The misrepresentation or concealment must have been **willful**; and
- The fact must be **material**. See Kungys v. U.S., 485 U.S. 759 (1988) which indicates that a fact is considered material if it had a tendency to influence the decision for the application or petition or shut off a relevant line of inquiry.

A finding of fraud is also supported when the immigration filing contains fraudulent documents that are germane.

The Fraud Detection and National Security (FDNS) Directorate administratively investigates allegations of immigration benefit fraud and produces a Statement of Findings (SOF) that adjudicators use to render their decisions. Most fraud investigations are conducted under the authority of § 212(a)(6)(C)(i) of the Act. In the DACA context, the SOF will document all fraud findings and underlying issues impacting the favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion.

Continued on next page

I. Fraud Review and Fraud Referrals, Continued

**Immigration
Fraud**
(continued)

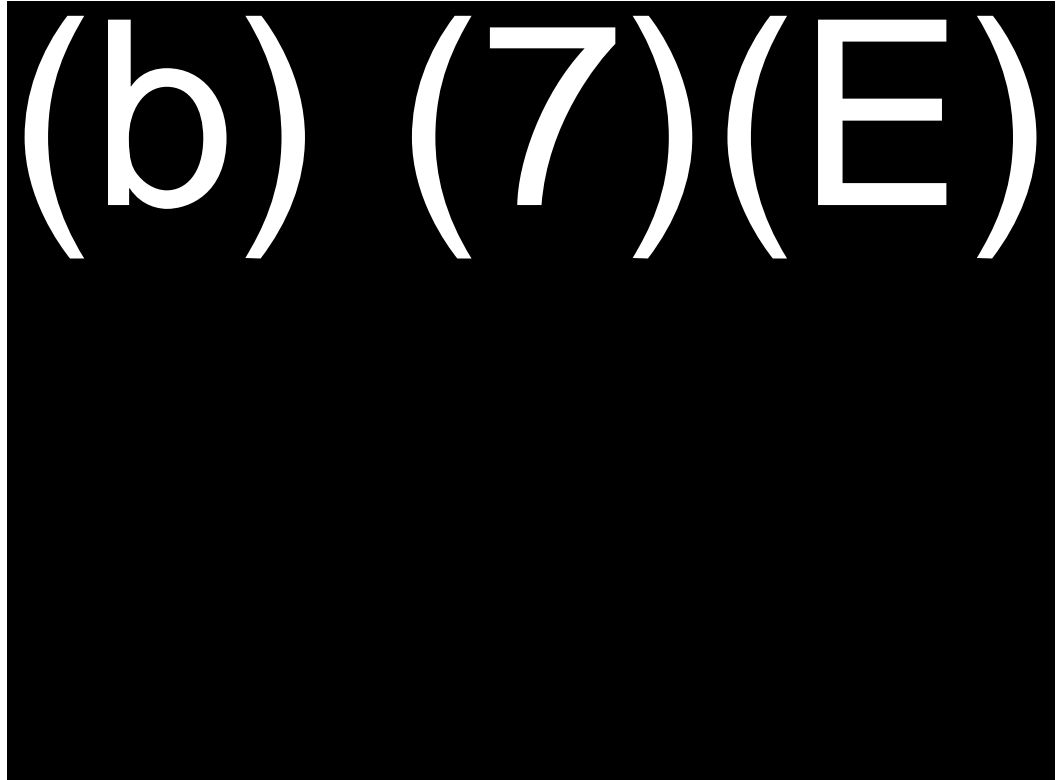
Individuals requesting DACA are not subject to the 212 inadmissibility grounds, because they are neither applying for a visa nor seeking admission to the United States. They are, instead, seeking the administrative exercise of prosecutorial discretion. Nevertheless, the presence of confirmed or suspected fraud issues are germane in deciding whether the DACA requestor merits the exercise of prosecutorial discretion. As a result, when an individual is found to have committed fraud in connection with a DACA request, the DACA request is denied not because the individual is inadmissible due to fraud, but rather, because the fraud negates the exercise of prosecutorial discretion to defer removal. Denials based on confirmed fraud findings will be supported by a properly documented SOF generated by CFDO. FDNS-DS must be updated to show that the DACA request was actually denied for confirmed fraud. The officer must provide information on the final outcome of a DACA request (e.g., approved, denied, NTA) to the BCU/CFDO so they may update FDNS-DS, accordingly.

When adjudicating Forms I-821D and I-765 for DACA, officers will complete a fraud referral sheet when there are articulable elements of fraud found within the filing. When articulable fraud indicators exist, the officer should refer the filing with a fraud referral sheet prior to taking any adjudication action even if there are other issues which negate the exercise of prosecutorial discretion to defer removal.

Continued on next page

I. Fraud Review and Fraud Referrals, Continued

Immigration
Fraud
(continued)



If the CFDO is to resolve the articulated fraud after exhausting all reasonable efforts and resources, the CFDO may refer the cases to appropriate field office for interview, if an interview may resolve outstanding concerns.

The findings of the administrative or criminal investigation will be recorded in FDNS-DS and reported in an SOF and placed in the A-file to enable officers to make accurate and informed decisions on the DACA requests.

The CFDO will adhere to the Fraud Detection Standard Operating Procedures for referring fraud cases filed under the DACA program to ICE.

DACA cases denied due to a confirmed finding of fraud shall be updated in C3 as "Denial Notice with a Finding of Fraud Ordered" [EC] for tracking purposes. In addition, DACA cases denied due to a confirmed finding of fraud shall be referred for NTA issuance in accordance with the NTA memorandum dated November 7, 2011. The appropriate NTA charge will be determined on a case-by-case basis in consultation with local counsel.

Continued on next page

I. Fraud Review and Fraud Referrals, Continued

System Updates for DACA File Movement Into and Out of CFDO

For reporting purposes, DACA file movement into and out of the CFDO will require the following updates in C3:

- “Sent to the Fraud Detection Unit (FDU) for Analysis” (b) (7)(E) when sending a DACA request to the CFDO; and
 - “Return from Fraud Detection Unit (FDU) with Results” (b) (7)(E) when receiving a DACA request from CFDO for final processing.
-

Chapter 9: Decisions

A. Requests for Evidence

Request for Evidence (RFE) For DACA requests, when requesting additional evidence, an RFE will be used. A NOID will rarely be used. Appendix D has a list of DACA RFE call ups to be used when processing a DACA request.


Follow the steps below to process an RFE.

Step	Action
1	(b) (7)(E)
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

B. Notice of Intent to Deny

Notice of
Intent to
Deny (NOID)

Follow the steps below to process a NOID:

Step	Action
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

Notice of Intent
to Deny (NOID)
–Local Counsel
and HQ
SCOPS Review

See Appendix J for current Notice of Intent to Deny review policy.

C. Approvals

Approvals:
CLAIMS
Verification

Follow the steps below to verify information in C3 prior to processing an approval.

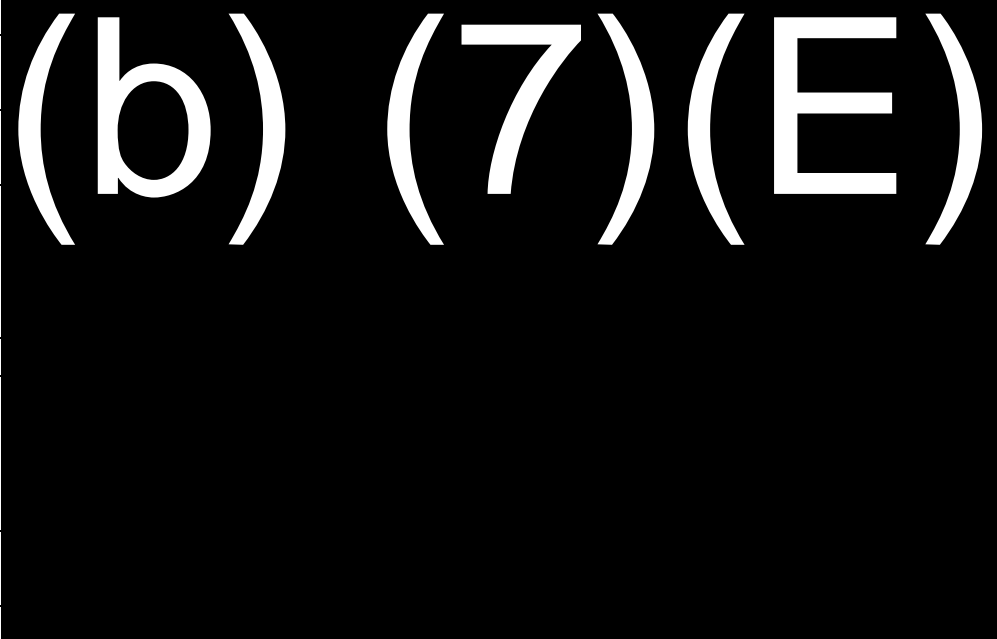
Step	Action
1	(b) (7)(E)
2	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	(b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

C. Approvals, Continued

Approval
Processing for
Initial I-821D

Follow the steps below to process an approval for a DACA request.

Step	Action
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	Put in ROP order and place a pink coversheet on the left-hand side of the file.

D. Denials –

Denials – After RFE or NOID

In general, the officer shall issue a denial whenever the requestor's response to a Request for Evidence (RFE) or Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID) is insufficient to establish eligibility. There may be exceptions when a NOID or second RFE is appropriate after an initial RFE.

**Denials –
Supervisory
Review**

When the denial involves one of the grounds listed below, obtain supervisory review before issuing the denial when the requestor:

- Has a conviction for any crime committed before reaching age 18, and was tried as an adult; or
- Has been convicted of a “significant misdemeanor;” or
- Has no criminal convictions and outwardly appears to meet the guidelines in the Secretary’s June 15, 2012 memorandum; however, based on other derogatory information obtained through routine systems and background/security checks, there are credible reasons to believe that the requestor poses a threat to national security or public safety. If the requestor poses a threat to national security, the officer should refer the proposed denial for supervisory review after the case has been processed through the CARRP process; or
- Has one or more departures which he/she claims were “brief, casual, and innocent” and therefore are not disruptive of the continuous residence requirement; or
- Has not met the educational guideline; or
- Is in immigration detention at the time of filing Form I-821D and remains in immigration detention; or
- Cannot receive prosecutorial discretion because it is not consistent with the Department of Homeland Security’s enforcement priorities.

If the convictions and/or arrests occurred before the requestor filed the Form I-821D and the requestor did not disclose this derogatory information, include the withholding of the material fact(s) as one of the reasons for not exercising prosecutorial discretion in the case.

When a DACA request is denied, the denial shall be issued using the Appendix F. In instances where an individual is unable to establish he or she warrants a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion under this process, and no other checkbox applies except “You have not established that you warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion,” supervisors must refer the case to HQSCOPS through the normal chain of command.

Before routing the A-file to a supervisor, the officer should place a supervisory hold on the case in C3. After the supervisor concurs with the issuance of a denial, the officer shall check the appropriate box on the denial template and process the cases in the system for denial. See Appendix F for the DACA Denial Template. If the supervisor determines that the case should be approved, process for approval and document the file as appropriate.

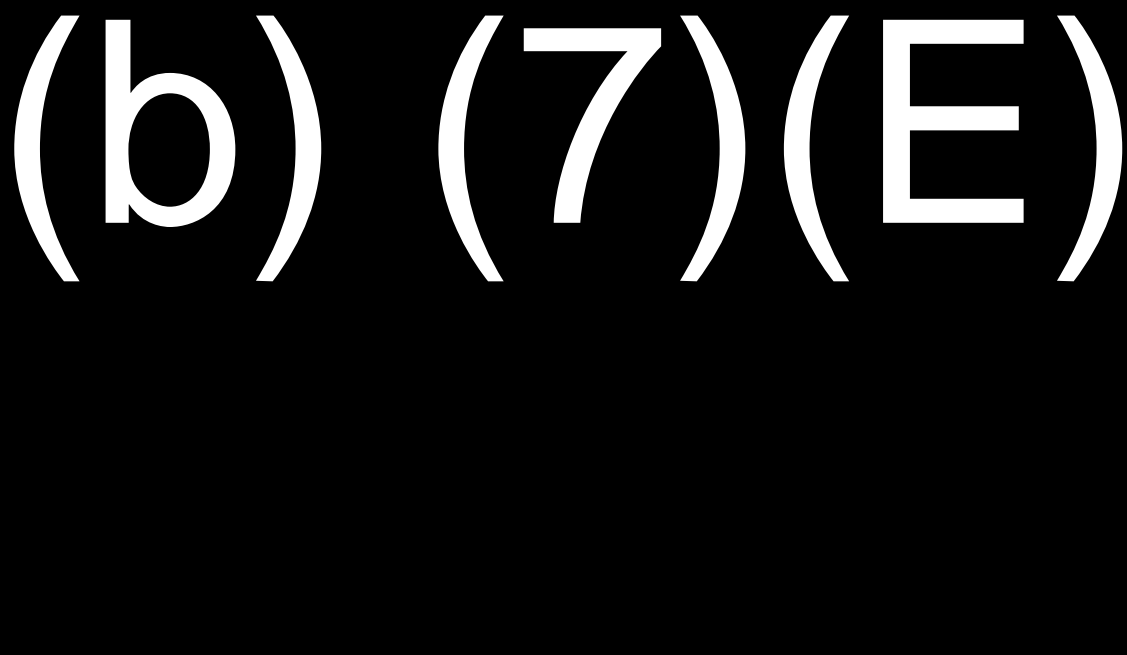
In novel, complex, or sensitive cases, or cases that require a paragraph denial, supervisors will refer the case to HQSCOPS, through the normal chain of command.

Continued on next page

Version April 4, 2013 106

D. Denials, Continued

Denial
(continued) When the denial falls under one of the categories that requires supervisory review, ensure that concurrence has been obtained before processing the DACA request for denial.

Step	Action
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	Prepare and send the denial.
9	Put in ROP order and place a pink coversheet on the left-hand side of the file over the denial letter.
10	Process Form I-765 for denial. See Chapter 12.

Continued on next page

D. Denials, Continued

Abandonment Denial Letters Abandonment denials do not require supervisory review. Abandonment denials are initiated on Form I-821D in the following:

- The requestor fails to respond to an RFE or NOID;
 - The requestor fails to appear at an ASC for biometrics collection within the specified time frame, after failure to respond to an RFE, Refer to Chapter 5 of this SOP.
-

Abandonment Denials After **ALL** A-files have been retrieved when processing an I-821D (unless adjudicating in a T-file if unable to obtain the A-file), follow the steps below to process an abandonment denial.

Step	Action
1	Ensure that no other addresses exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the file for any correspondence received; 2. Review the returned envelope for any changes from the post office; 3. Check C3, National Claims, and AR11 for an alternate address or an address change; 4. Check the systems to see if a more recent DACA request was submitted with updated address; and 5. Check Forms I-821D and I-765 to ensure that there is no different address provided between the two forms.
2	(b) (7)(E)
3	
4	
5	

Continued on next page

D. Denials, Continued

Abandonment Denials (continued)

Step	Action
6	
7	
8	
9	Prepare and send the denial.
10	Put in ROP order and place a pink coversheet on the left-hand side of the file over the denial letter.
11	Process the Form I-765 for denial. See Chapter 12.

NOTE: If the RFE/NOID was not stamped as a “No Response,” the officer should write it on the document. A “No Response” will **ALWAYS** remain on top of the application for proper ROP and the officer will place the denial/withdrawal letter on top of the “No Response.”

Denial for NSF

When Form I-765 has been “rejected” for NSF, for the \$380 I-765 fee and/or the \$85 biometrics fee, Form I-821D shall be denied as the DACA filing did not include a concurrently filed I-765 and I-821D. The officer shall select the appropriate denial box on the denial template and update C3 to reflect the denial. After processing the case for denial and updating the system, hold the A-file for 45 days and then forward to the NRC, if a request to review is not received through SRMT.

Chapter 10: Post Denial Process

Determining Appropriate Action After Denial

-
1. Review the grounds for denial.
 2. If the denial grounds do not involve criminal, national security, or public safety issues, hold the A-file for 45 days and then forward to the NRC, if a request to review is not received through SRMT.
 3. If the denial involves criminal, national security, or public safety issues, refer to the November 7, 2011, memorandum entitled, Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of Notices to Appear (NTAs) in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens. Confirmed fraud denials also warrant NTA issuance. See Appendix B.
 4. The NTA unit will determine whether NTA issuance is appropriate under the NTA memorandum referenced above.
-

Chapter 11: Returned Mail

Check for Address Changes

When notices are returned as undeliverable, the officer should:

1. Review the file for any correspondence received;
2. Review the returned envelope for any changes from the post office, Check C3, National Claims, and AR11 for an alternate address or an address change;
3. Check the systems to see if a more recent DACA request was submitted with an updated address; and
4. Check both Form I-821D and the I-765 to ensure that there is no different address provided between the two forms.

RFE, NOID, Intent to Terminate

When an RFE, NOID, or Intent to Terminate is returned to the Service Center as undeliverable, follow all procedures above to locate a new address and re-mail the RFE, NOIT or Intent to Terminate after updating C3.

If there is no other address to use and the response time indicated has not passed, the file should be placed on hold in accordance with local procedures for the remainder of the response time.

If there is no other address found and the response time has passed on the...	Then...
RFE	Deny as an abandonment denial.
NOID (with NO criminal content),	Deny for cause.
Intent to Terminate,	Terminate DACA.

Denial Notice

When a denial is returned to the Service Center as undeliverable, follow all procedures above to locate a new address and re-mail the denial.

If there is no new address and the 45 days...	Then...
Have NOT passed,	Hold file
Have passed,	Send to the NRC if no further communication is received

Chapter 12: Employment Authorization

A. General Information

(c)(33) Eligibility Category	<p>The eligibility category for employment authorization based on a grant of deferred action is 8 C.F.R. § 274a.12(c)(14). To distinguish DACA-related EADs from other deferred action EADs, the (c)(33) code will be used.</p>
Evidentiary Requirements	<p>For a (c)(33) EAD, the individual must be approved for DACA.</p> <p>The information needed to assess economic necessity is collected on the Form I-765WS. This worksheet should have been reviewed during the adjudication of Form I-821D.</p> <p>Before proceeding with the adjudication of the Form I-765, review C3 to ensure that there is no outstanding RFE, as the RFE would have been issued during the adjudication of Form I-821D.</p>
Validity Period of (c)(33) EAD	<p>The “valid from” date is the date of approval and the “valid to” date is 2 years minus one day from the date of approval or to the end date of the deferred removal date under DACA, whichever is earlier.</p>
8 C.F.R. § 274a.13(d) – 90 Day Time Period to Issue an EAD	<p>Pursuant to 8 C.F.R. § 274.12(c)(14), the EAD is predicated on a grant of deferred action. Since Forms I-821D and I-765 are filed concurrently for DACA, Form I-821D will be adjudicated first. If Form I-821D is approved, then Form I-765 would be approved under the (c)(33) code to distinguish the DACA related EADs from other deferred action EADs. Since approval of the Form I-821D is a prerequisite, and since the EAD is based upon a grant of DACA, the 90-day EAD clock begins after Form I-821D is approved for DACA.</p>

Continued on next page

A. General Information, Continued

Reasons for Filing

The DACA requestor should indicate one of the following reasons for filing:

- Permission to accept employment: The initial request for employment authorization under an eligibility category; or
- Replacement (of lost or stolen employment authorization document): A request to replace a lost, stolen, mutilated, or incorrect EAD.

If neither of these boxes is checked, verify the Form I-821D approval in C3 to ensure that removal has been deferred under DACA and then check the Form I-765 history in C3 to see if a prior EAD has been issued under the (c)(33) eligibility category. If yes, process the Form I-765 EAD as a replacement. If no, process the Form I-765 EAD as an initial EAD. If a prior replacement EAD under the (c)(33) eligibility category has been issued, refer the case to CFDO.

B. Adjudication

Verification of Forms I-821D and I-765

Access C3 and follow the steps below to verify the information:

Step	Action
1	Verify that the requestor has a pending or an approved initial I-821D on file. (If no, see the denial section for processing instructions.)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Check the signatures on Form I-765.• Verify that the biometrics are present.

Biometrics

Officers must check the (b) (7)(E) to determine if the requestor's biometrics (photograph, fingerprints, signature) have been received. (b) (7)(E)

If ...	Then ...
(b) (7)(E)	the biometrics have been received.
	the biometric(s) have been waived.
	then the data was not captured and a card will not print.

If the requestor is a child less than 14 years of age, there should be a **Waiver (W)** for fingerprint and signature.

Continued on next page

B. Adjudication, Continued

Approvals All corrections made to the information contained on Form I-765 must be made on the face of the application in **red**.

Application Annotations When approving Form I-765, follow the steps below for proper annotation of the form:


Step	Action
1	(b) (7)(E)
2	
3	
4	
5	

Continued on next page

B. Adjudication, Continued

CLAIMS
Updating for
Approvals

Follow the steps below to update C3 for I-765 approval.

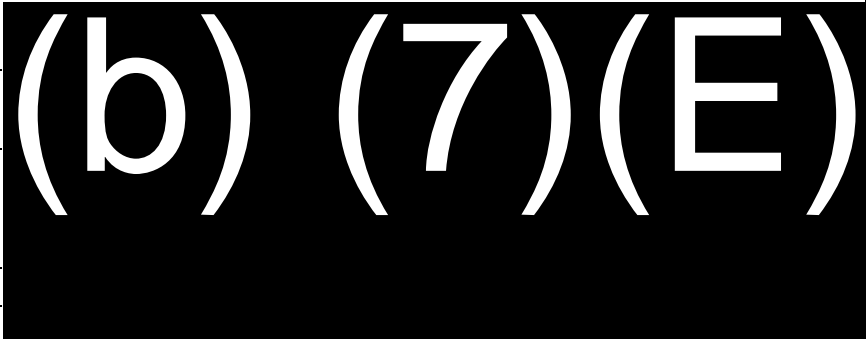
Step	Action
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	Place a pink coversheet on the left-hand side of the file.
10	In the alternative, the approval may be updated using I-765 Express per existing protocols.

NOTE: If you go back into the approval screen to view the data before exiting the form after approving, then you must press the “save” button again to retain the approval. If the information is not saved, then a card will not be generated.

Continued on next page

B. Adjudication, Continued

Notice of Intent to Deny (NOID) Officers will prepare the intent to deny letter, annotate the worksheet, and update CLAIMS as follows:

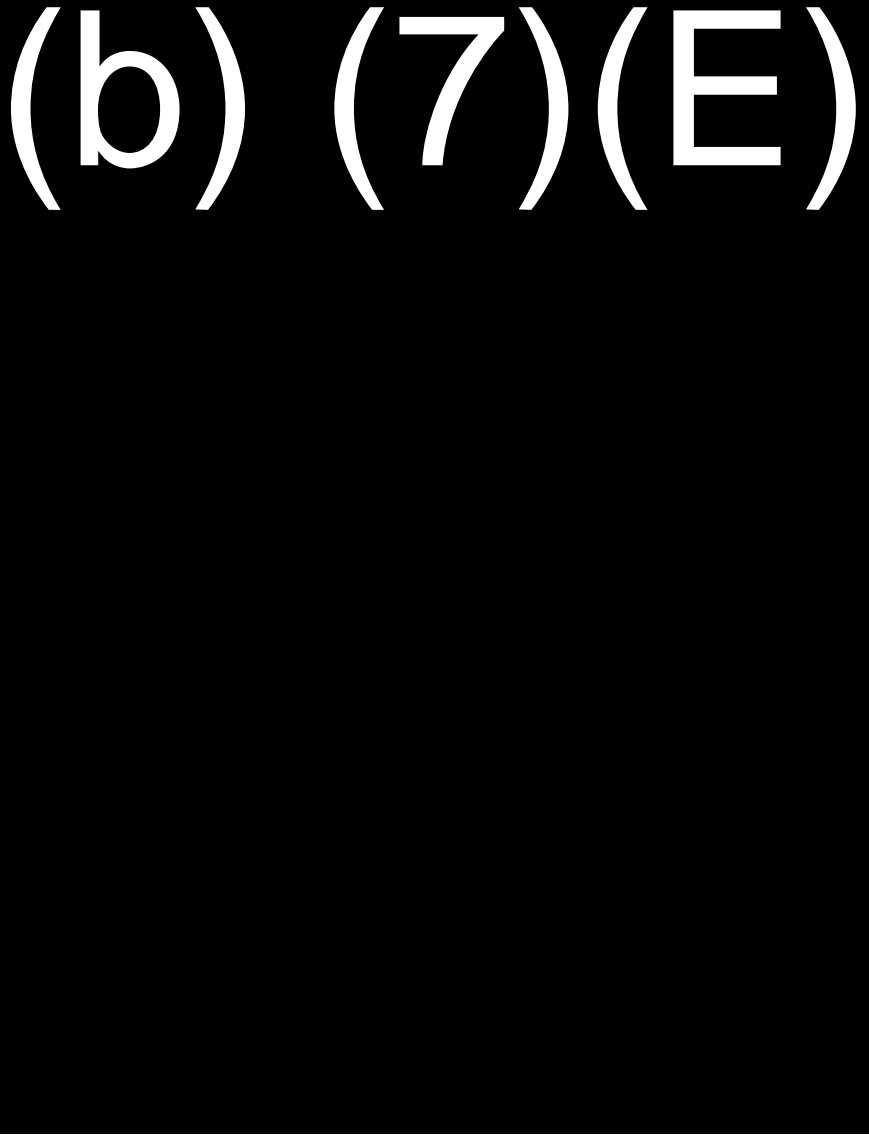
Step	Action
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	Prepare and send the NOID. NOTE: Make certain all letters are spell checked and previewed prior to sending.

Continued on next page

B. Adjudication, Continued

Denials

Follow the steps below when denying a case.

Step	Action
1	 (b) (7)(E)
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
	NOTE: The date on the denial stamp should be date of adjudication.

Continued on next page

B. Adjudication, Continued

Denials (continued)

Step	Action
10	<p>For cases NOT going to the NTA team:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The denial for the Form I-765 is included in the DACA Denial Template. <u>See</u> Appendix F.• Place a pink coversheet on the left-hand side of the file over the denial letter. <p>NOTE: When denying only the Form I-765 for abandonment, an officer should use the DACA Form I-765 Abandonment Denial.</p>
11	Charge out the file using local procedure.

C. Replacement Cards

**Evidence
Required**

The following evidence is required for replacement cards:

- Biometrics from the applicant's most recent ASC visit.
 - Original signature. All applicants age 14 and over must sign their own application. The contractor can obtain the signature from Form I-765 and waive the fingerprint when scanning and producing an EAD.
 - Current card issued with validity dates that have NOT expired.
 - Valid fingerprints are not required in order to issue a replacement EAD.
-

Validity Dates

When issuing a replacement card the validity period should mirror the dates authorized under the previous card.

Biometrics

Upon receipt, the contractor will clone from biometrics from the applicant's most recent ASC visit.

Chapter 13: Use of Service Request Management Tool (SRMT) to

Introduction

USCIS will accept SRMTs from DACA denials based on a claim that the denial is incorrect and the denial is based on an administrative error. Specifically, USCIS will accept SRMTs where the requestor believes that USCIS incorrectly denied his/her DACA request for one or more of the reasons listed in this chapter of the DACA SOP.

History Action Codes (HAC)

When responding to a request to review a denied DACA request, C3 must be updated with the appropriate History Action Code (HAC) created to track the specific action taken and to denote that the SRMT involved a denied DACA request. The following HACs will be used:

(b) (7)(E)

Templates

When providing an interim response to review a denied DACA request, standard response templates must be used for the interim response and when the denial is affirmed. When the denied DACA request is approved on Service Motion, the standard approval notice will be generated from C3. Appendix G contains the following templates:

- DACA SRMT call-ups for interim SRMT responses.
- DACA SRMT call-ups to respond that the denial was correct and is affirmed.

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials

Administrative Errors related to Material Facts

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a **claimed** administrative error related to:

- The denial of the DACA request on the grounds that the requestor did not come to the United States prior to reaching his/her 16th birthday, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that the requestor did, in fact, arrive before the required age; or
- The denial of the DACA request on the grounds that the requestor was under age 15 at the time of filing, but not in removal proceedings, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing and/or systems checks show that the requestor was, in fact, in removal proceedings when the DACA request was filed; or
- The denial of the DACA request on the grounds that the requestor was not under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that the requestor did not exceed the upper age limit on June 15, 2012; or
- The denial of the DACA request on the grounds that the requestor was not in an unlawful immigration status on June 15, 2012, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that the requestor was, in fact, in a lawful status on June 15, 2012; or
- The denial of the DACA request on the grounds that the requestor was not physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, up through the date of filing, but the evidence submitted at the time of filing establishes that the requestor was, in fact, present.

Step	Action
1	Request the file.
2	Respond to the SRMT with an interim response.
3	Update C3 (with HAC code), (b) (7)(E)
4	(b) (7)(E)
5	Route the file to the reviewing ISO.

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

**Administrative
Errors Related
to Material
Facts**
(continued)

Step	Action								
6	<p>The ISO will review the claimed administrative error.</p> <table> <tr> <th>If the denial...</th><th>Then...</th></tr> <tr> <td>Was correct,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • The SISO will concur or not concur and route back to the ISO for appropriate systems updating. • If SISO concurs, the ISO updates C3 with HAC code <i>SRMT DACA Denial Affirmed</i> and respond to the DACA requestor using the appropriate DACA SRMT call-up found in Appendix G. • If SISO does not concur, follow the instructions below (Was Not Correct). </td></tr> <tr> <td><u>Was not</u> correct,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SISO routes the filing to the ISO for review. • The ISO approves Forms I-821D and I-765. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form to show that the case to show that the case was approved on Service Motion. </td></tr> <tr> <td>Was not correct, but other reasons for denial still exist,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • If the SISO concurs, the ISO will re-deny the case. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) DACA Denial Affirmed for each form. • The ISO produces a new denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template found in Appendix H. </td></tr> </table>	If the denial...	Then...	Was correct,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • The SISO will concur or not concur and route back to the ISO for appropriate systems updating. • If SISO concurs, the ISO updates C3 with HAC code <i>SRMT DACA Denial Affirmed</i> and respond to the DACA requestor using the appropriate DACA SRMT call-up found in Appendix G. • If SISO does not concur, follow the instructions below (Was Not Correct). 	<u>Was not</u> correct,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SISO routes the filing to the ISO for review. • The ISO approves Forms I-821D and I-765. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form to show that the case to show that the case was approved on Service Motion. 	Was not correct, but other reasons for denial still exist,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • If the SISO concurs, the ISO will re-deny the case. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) DACA Denial Affirmed for each form. • The ISO produces a new denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template found in Appendix H.
If the denial...	Then...								
Was correct,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • The SISO will concur or not concur and route back to the ISO for appropriate systems updating. • If SISO concurs, the ISO updates C3 with HAC code <i>SRMT DACA Denial Affirmed</i> and respond to the DACA requestor using the appropriate DACA SRMT call-up found in Appendix G. • If SISO does not concur, follow the instructions below (Was Not Correct). 								
<u>Was not</u> correct,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SISO routes the filing to the ISO for review. • The ISO approves Forms I-821D and I-765. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form to show that the case to show that the case was approved on Service Motion. 								
Was not correct, but other reasons for denial still exist,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ISO will route the filing to the SISO for concurrence. • If the SISO concurs, the ISO will re-deny the case. • The ISO updates C3 with the HAC code (b) (7)(E) DACA Denial Affirmed for each form. • The ISO produces a new denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template found in Appendix H. 								

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

**Requestor did
Appear to Have
Biometrics
Collected at a
USCIS ASC**

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a claimed administrative error related to the requestor's biometrics collection.

Step	Action
1	Review the electronic systems to see whether the requestor had his/her biometrics taken. Request the A-file (if needed).
2	Reopen Forms I-821D and I-765 on Service Motion.
3	Update C3 with HAC codes (b) (7)(E), for both forms.
4	Send an interim (b) (7)(E) response using (b) (7)(E).

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

**Requestor did
Appear to Have
Biometrics
Collected at a
USCIS ASC
(continued)**

If the requestor...	Then...						
Did not have his/her biometrics taken,	<p>The reviewing officer should check:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Returned Mail • Address Changes • Rescheduling Requests • The BPU ASC Reschedule Spreadsheet <table border="1"> <tr> <th>If you...</th><th>Then...</th></tr> <tr> <td>Locate returned mail, an address change, or a rescheduling request,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate ASC appointment rescheduling. • After the biometrics results are received, adjudicate the case. • If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} [REDACTED] for each form. • If denied, issue a denial using the^{(b) (7)(E)} denial template. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} Denial Affirmed for each form. </td></tr> <tr> <td>Do not locate any returned mail, address change, or rescheduling request,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. </td></tr> </table>	If you...	Then...	Locate returned mail, an address change, or a rescheduling request,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate ASC appointment rescheduling. • After the biometrics results are received, adjudicate the case. • If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} [REDACTED] for each form. • If denied, issue a denial using the^{(b) (7)(E)} denial template. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} Denial Affirmed for each form. 	Do not locate any returned mail, address change, or rescheduling request,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template.
If you...	Then...						
Locate returned mail, an address change, or a rescheduling request,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate ASC appointment rescheduling. • After the biometrics results are received, adjudicate the case. • If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} [REDACTED] for each form. • If denied, issue a denial using the^{(b) (7)(E)} denial template. • Update C3 with HAC^{(b) (7)(E)} Denial Affirmed for each form. 						
Do not locate any returned mail, address change, or rescheduling request,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. 						

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

**Requestor did
Appear to Have
Biometrics
Collected at a
USCIS ASC
(continued)**

If the requestor...	Then...
Did have his/her biometrics taken,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ISO will adjudicate Forms I-821D and I-765. If Form I-821D is approved, ISO approves Form I-765. ISO updates C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, ISO issues a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. ISO updates C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) for each form.

**Requestor
requested that
His/Her
Biometrics
Appointment
at a USCIS
ASC be
Rescheduled
Prior to the
Scheduled
Date**

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a claimed administrative error related to the request to reschedule the ASC appointment.

Step	Action
1	Request the A-file.
2	Reopen Forms I-821D and I-765 on Service Motion.
3	Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) DACA Reopened on Service Motion for both forms.
4	Send an interim (b) (7)(E) response using (b) (7)(E)

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

Requestor requested that His/Her Biometrics Appointment at a USCIS ASC be Rescheduled Prior to the Scheduled Date (continued)

Step	Action						
5	<p>Review the filing and SRMT to determine if a request was received to reschedule the ASC Appointment.</p> <table> <tr> <th>If the requestor...</th><th>Then...</th></tr> <tr> <td>Requested to have his/her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ISO will schedule a new ASC appointment and route the A-file to the appropriate holding shelf to await the biometrics results. Adjudicate the case after the biometrics results are received. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) Approved on Service Motion for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) </td></tr> <tr> <td>Did not request to have his/ her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. </td></tr> </table>	If the requestor...	Then...	Requested to have his/her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ISO will schedule a new ASC appointment and route the A-file to the appropriate holding shelf to await the biometrics results. Adjudicate the case after the biometrics results are received. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) Approved on Service Motion for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) 	Did not request to have his/ her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template.
If the requestor...	Then...						
Requested to have his/her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ISO will schedule a new ASC appointment and route the A-file to the appropriate holding shelf to await the biometrics results. Adjudicate the case after the biometrics results are received. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) Approved on Service Motion for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Update C3 with HAC (b) (7)(E) 						
Did not request to have his/ her biometrics appointment rescheduled, prior to the scheduled date,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. 						

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

Requestor Paid the Filing and Biometric fees for the I-765

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a claimed administrative error related to Non-Sufficient Funds.

Review the electronic systems to see whether the requestor paid the associated fees with the filing.

Step	Action
1	Records Division reviews electronic systems to determine if the fee was paid timely and properly (if necessary, Request the A-file)
2	Reopen Forms I-821D and I-765 on Service motion.
3	Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E), for both forms.
4	Send an interim (b) (7)(E) response using (b) (7)(E)

If the Records Division determines...	Then...
The appropriate fees were not paid,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template.
The appropriate fees were paid,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ISO obtains the file and schedules a new ASC appointment and routes the A-file to the appropriate holding shelf to await the biometrics results. Adjudicate the case after the biometrics results are received. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) each form.

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

USCIS Denied the Request for DACA Based on Abandonment and the Requestor Claims He/She did Respond to a RFE Within the Prescribed Time

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a claimed administrative error related to the requestor's response to a RFE.

Step	Action						
1	Request the A-file.						
2	Reopen Forms I-821D and I-765 on Service motion.						
3	Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for both forms.						
4	Send an interim (b) (7)(E) response using (b) (7)(E)						
5	<p>Review A-file and local systems to determine if a response to the RFE was received before the due date.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If the requestor...</th><th>Then...</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Responded to the RFE within the prescribed time,</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Route the filing to the reviewing officer. Adjudicate based on the evidence submitted initially and the RFE response. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Route to SISO for denial concurrence Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. </td></tr> <tr> <td>Did not respond within the required time, or no response was received.</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	If the requestor...	Then...	Responded to the RFE within the prescribed time,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Route the filing to the reviewing officer. Adjudicate based on the evidence submitted initially and the RFE response. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Route to SISO for denial concurrence Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. 	Did not respond within the required time, or no response was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template.
If the requestor...	Then...						
Responded to the RFE within the prescribed time,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Route the filing to the reviewing officer. Adjudicate based on the evidence submitted initially and the RFE response. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Route to SISO for denial concurrence Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. 						
Did not respond within the required time, or no response was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. 						

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

USCIS Mailed the RFE to the Requestor Submitted a COA Prior to the RFE Issuance

Follow the steps below when an SRMT is filed due to a claimed administrative error related to the requestor's change of address.

Step	Action
1	Request the A-file.
2	Reopen Forms I-821D and I-765 on Service Motion.
3	Update C3 with HAC code SRMT D (b) (7)(E) for both forms.
4	Send an interim (b) (7)(E) response using (b) (7)(E)
5	Verify the requestor's address.

If the requestor...	Then...
Filed a change of address, prior to the issuance of an RFE,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-issue the RFE with a new 87-day response time to the correct address and route the A-file to the RFE hold shelf. After the RFE response is received, adjudicate Forms I-821D and I-765 based on the evidence submitted initially and the RFE response. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the (b) (7)(E) denial template. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) for each form.

Continued on next page

Use of SRMT to Respond to Request to Review Certain Denials, Continued

USCIS Mailed the RFE to the Wrong address and the Requestor Submitted a COA Prior to the RFE Issuance (continued)

If the requestor...	Then...	
Did not file a COA prior to the issuance of an RFE,	Review that the RFE was sent to the correct address.	
	If the RFE was sent to,	Then,
	<div>The correct address,</div> <div>An incorrect address,</div>	<div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Respond to the SRMT stating that the denial stands, using the SRMT denial template. </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Route the filing to the SISO. The ISO shall re-issue the RFE with a new 87-day response time to the correct address and route the A-file to the RFE hold shelf. After the RFE response is received, adjudicate Forms I-821D and I-765 based on the evidence submitted initially and the RFE response. If Form I-821D is approved, approve Form I-765. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) [REDACTED] for each form. If denied, issue a denial using the SRMT denial template. Update C3 with HAC code (b) (7)(E) [REDACTED] for each form. </div>

Chapter 14: DACA Termination

Removal Deferred Under DACA in Error

If it comes to the attention of an officer that removal was deferred under DACA in error, the officer should reopen the case on Service motion and issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate, unless there are criminal, national security, or public safety concerns (see below). The individual should be allowed 33 days to file a brief or statement contesting the grounds cited in the Notice of Intent to Terminate. The Notice of Intent to Terminate should include a statement that if deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated, any associated employment authorization granted during the period of deferred action will be terminated for cause.

If the adverse grounds are not overcome, or no response is received to the Notice of Intent to Terminate, the officer should prepare a Termination Notice and seek supervisory review of the draft Termination Notice, prior to issuance. The Termination Notice should indicate that the individual's employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of the notice.

Fraud

If it comes to the attention of an officer that an individual committed fraud in seeking deferral of removal under DACA, the officer should reopen the case on Service motion and issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate. The individual should be allowed 33 days to file a brief or statement contesting the grounds cited in the Notice of Intent to Terminate. The Notice of Intent to Terminate should include a statement that if deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated, any associated employment authorization granted during the period of deferred action will be terminated for cause.

If the adverse grounds are not overcome, or no response is received to the Notice of Intent to Terminate, the officer should prepare a Termination Notice and seek supervisory review of the draft Termination Notice prior to issuance. The Termination Notice should indicate that the individual's employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of the notice.

The decision to issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate based on fraud should be supported by a fully documented SOF and any other relevant documents/information. The terminated DACA case must also be appropriately recorded in FDNS-DS.

Continued on next page

DACA Termination, Continued

**Criminal,
National
Security, or
Public Safety
Issues**

If disqualifying criminal offenses or public safety concerns, which are deemed to be EPS, arise after removal has been deferred under DACA, the officer should forward the case to the BCU DACA Team who, in turn, will refer the case to ICE and follow the handling procedures outlined in the November 7, 2011 NTA memorandum for EPS cases. If ICE accepts the case, the issuance of the NTA will result in the termination of DACA. Upon the filing of the NTA with EOIR, the individual's employment authorization terminates automatically.

If ICE does not accept the case or if the disqualifying criminal offense is non-EPS per the November 7, 2011 NTA memorandum, the BCU DACA Team should reopen the case on Service motion and issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate. The individual should be allowed 33 days to file a brief or statement contesting the grounds cited in the Notice of Intent to Terminate. The Notice of Intent to Terminate should include a statement that if deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated, any associated employment authorization granted during the period of deferred action will be terminated for cause.

If the adverse grounds are not overcome, or no response is received to the Notice of Intent to Terminate, the officer should prepare a Termination Notice and seek supervisory review of the draft Termination Notice prior to issuance. The Termination Notice should indicate that the individual's employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of the notice. Consequently, the Class of Admission (COA) code in CIS should be changed to DAT (Deferred Action Terminated) for employment verification purposes. Additionally, the BCU DACA Team should forward the individual's name to ERO.

If national security concerns arise after removal has been deferred under DACA, the case should go through the CARRP process, per established CARRP protocols.

Continued on next page

DACA Termination, Continued

System Updates

The following new HACs must be used as appropriate when updating a Notice of Intent to Terminate DACA and a DACA Termination Notice in C3:

(b) (7)(E)

After terminating DACA, the Class of Admission (COA) code in CIS should be changed to DAT (Deferred Action Terminated) for employment verification purposes.

See Appendix I for Notice of Intent to Terminate and Termination Notice.

Chapter 15: Processing Form I-131, Application for Travel Document for Individuals With Approved Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA)

Introduction

Parole is the authorization to allow an otherwise inadmissible person to physically proceed into the United States under certain safeguards and controls. Parole is not an admission. The legal authority for parole is found in § 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act. Under this statutory authority, DHS may, as a matter of discretion, parole an individual into the United States under prescribed conditions. Parole is granted on a case-by-case basis for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. Advance parole is generally granted prior to the individual's departure from the United States. Form I-512L evidencing such a grant is generally the document accepted by a transportation company to allow individuals travelling without a visa to return to the United States.

Prescribed Conditions for Advance Parole

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in § 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, USCIS will determine whether a DACA recipient's purpose for international travel is justifiable based on the circumstances he or she describes in his or her request. Generally, USCIS will only grant advance parole if the applicant's travel abroad will be in furtherance of:

- humanitarian purposes, including travel to obtain medical treatment, attending funeral services for a family member, or visiting an ailing relative;
- educational purposes, such as semester-abroad programs and academic research, or;
- employment purposes such as overseas assignments, interviews, conferences or, training, or meetings with clients overseas.

Travel for vacation is not a valid basis for advance parole.

Continued on next page

**Advance
Parole
Requested for
Humanitarian
Purposes**

For humanitarian purposes the applicant must show that the travel is for the purpose of:

- Obtaining medical treatment;
- Attending funeral services for a family member; or
- Visiting an ailing relative.

Evidence to demonstrate this purpose includes, but is not limited to:

- A letter from the applicant's physician explaining the nature of his or her medical condition, the specific medical treatment to be sought outside of the United States, and a brief explanation why travel outside the U.S. is medically necessary; or
- Documentation of a family member's serious illness or death.

Continued on next page

Processing Form I-131, Application for Travel Document for Individuals With Approved Form I-821D, Continued

Advance Parole Requested for Educational Purposes

For educational purposes the applicant must show that the travel will be undertaken for educational pursuits.

- Examples include semester abroad programs or travel necessary to conduct academic research.
- Travel during an academic year unrelated to academics (e.g., a vacation) is insufficient to qualify as an educational purpose.
- Evidence to demonstrate this purpose includes, but is not limited to:
 - A letter from a school employee acting in an official capacity describing the purpose of the travel and explaining why travel is required or beneficial; or
 - A document showing enrollment in an educational program requiring travel.

Advance Parole Requested for Employment Purposes

For employment purposes the applicant must show that the travel relates to fulfilling job requirements.

- These purposes will also include the pursuit of a position in the United States with a foreign employer.
- Examples include an overseas assignment, an interview, a conference, training, or a meeting with overseas clients.
- Evidence to demonstrate employment purposes includes, but is not limited to:
 - A letter from the applicant's employer or conference host describing the need for travel; or
 - A document showing a specific employment need, such as a conference program, that also shows the applicant's participation.

Expedites

As a general matter of course, expedite requests will not be granted, because USCIS will make every effort to process the advance parole request quickly; however, in a dire emergency, and if properly documented, if an individual were to appear at a local office and the local office were to deem the need for an expedite to be compelling such that an expedite would be warranted, the local office has the option of processing the advance parole or working through established POCs at the Service Center under normal protocols.

Continued on next page

Processing Form I-131, Application for Travel Document for Individuals With Approved Form I-821D, Continued

Filing Location	A DACA recipient seeking advance parole files Form I-131 with the USICS Lockbox Facility according to the instruction on the form. The Lockbox Facility will forward the application to the appropriate Service Center according to the agreed upon routing.
DACA Recipients in Removal Proceedings	Individuals in removal proceedings, including those with a final removal order, may seek advance parole if the request meets the guidelines for advance parole consideration under DACA. Notwithstanding the advance parole, a departure made while under a final order of removal (including a voluntary departure that converted automatically to a final removal order) renders that individual inadmissible under § 212(a)(9)(A) of the Act.
Processing Steps	<p>Step 1: Determine whether the applicant is in removal proceedings and/or has a final removal order.</p> <p>Step 2: Captured digital photos from the recent ASC visit should be used in creating the travel document within the I-512L program.</p> <p>Step 3: Review the results of the initial (b) (7)(E) checks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If there is no (b) (7)(E), or the (b) (7)(E) shows the hit does not relate (DNR), or the hit has already been resolved, go to step 4.• If there is an unresolved (b) (7)(E) hit, follow the instructions in the NaBISCOPE. <p>Step 4: Adjudicate the I-131.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the criteria have been met, issue the advance parole valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, issue the advance parole valid for the duration of all the documented events, not to exceed the duration of the deferral of removal under DACA.• Update the I-131 in C3 for approval and issuance of an I-512L Advance Parole Document.• If the criteria have not been met, issue a denial and update C3. <p>Update RFEs, approvals and denials in C3 using current procedures.</p>

Appendix A

Secretary
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528



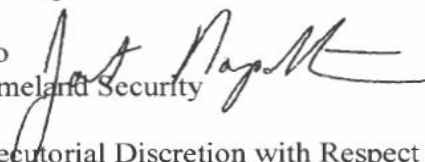
Homeland Security

June 15, 2012

MEMORANDUM FOR: David V. Aguilar
Acting Commissioner, U.S. Customs and Border Protection

Alejandro Mayorkas
Director, U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services

John Morton
Director, U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

FROM: Janet Napolitano 
Secretary of Homeland Security

SUBJECT: Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion with Respect to Individuals
Who Came to the United States as Children

By this memorandum, I am setting forth how, in the exercise of our prosecutorial discretion, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) should enforce the Nation's immigration laws against certain young people who were brought to this country as children and know only this country as home. As a general matter, these individuals lacked the intent to violate the law and our ongoing review of pending removal cases is already offering administrative closure to many of them. However, additional measures are necessary to ensure that our enforcement resources are not expended on these low priority cases but are instead appropriately focused on people who meet our enforcement priorities.

The following criteria should be satisfied before an individual is considered for an exercise of prosecutorial discretion pursuant to this memorandum:

- came to the United States under the age of sixteen;
- has continuously resided in the United States for a least five years preceding the date of this memorandum and is present in the United States on the date of this memorandum;
- is currently in school, has graduated from high school, has obtained a general education development certificate, or is an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States;
- has not been convicted of a felony offense, a significant misdemeanor offense, multiple misdemeanor offenses, or otherwise poses a threat to national security or public safety; and
- is not above the age of thirty.

Our Nation's immigration laws must be enforced in a strong and sensible manner. They are not designed to be blindly enforced without consideration given to the individual circumstances of each case. Nor are they designed to remove productive young people to countries where they may not have lived or even speak the language. Indeed, many of these young people have already contributed to our country in significant ways. Prosecutorial discretion, which is used in so many other areas, is especially justified here.

As part of this exercise of prosecutorial discretion, the above criteria are to be considered whether or not an individual is already in removal proceedings or subject to a final order of removal. No individual should receive deferred action under this memorandum unless they first pass a background check and requests for relief pursuant to this memorandum are to be decided on a case by case basis. DHS cannot provide any assurance that relief will be granted in all cases.

1. With respect to individuals who are encountered by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE), U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP), or U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS):

- With respect to individuals who meet the above criteria, ICE and CBP should immediately exercise their discretion, on an individual basis, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being placed into removal proceedings or removed from the United States.
- USCIS is instructed to implement this memorandum consistent with its existing guidance regarding the issuance of notices to appear.

2. With respect to individuals who are in removal proceedings but not yet subject to a final order of removal, and who meet the above criteria:

- ICE should exercise prosecutorial discretion, on an individual basis, for individuals who meet the above criteria by deferring action for a period of two years, subject to renewal, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being removed from the United States.
- ICE is instructed to use its Office of the Public Advocate to permit individuals who believe they meet the above criteria to identify themselves through a clear and efficient process.
- ICE is directed to begin implementing this process within 60 days of the date of this memorandum.
- ICE is also instructed to immediately begin the process of deferring action against individuals who meet the above criteria whose cases have already been identified through the ongoing review of pending cases before the Executive Office for Immigration Review.

3. With respect to the individuals who are not currently in removal proceedings and meet the above criteria, and pass a background check:

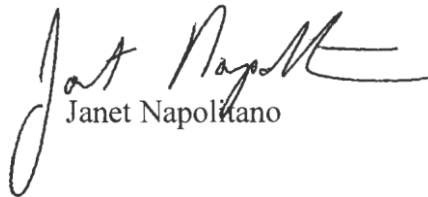
- USCIS should establish a clear and efficient process for exercising prosecutorial discretion, on an individual basis, by deferring action against individuals who meet the

above criteria and are at least 15 years old, for a period of two years, subject to renewal, in order to prevent low priority individuals from being placed into removal proceedings or removed from the United States.

- The USCIS process shall also be available to individuals subject to a final order of removal regardless of their age.
- USCIS is directed to begin implementing this process within 60 days of the date of this memorandum.

For individuals who are granted deferred action by either ICE or USCIS, USCIS shall accept applications to determine whether these individuals qualify for work authorization during this period of deferred action.

This memorandum confers no substantive right, immigration status or pathway to citizenship. Only the Congress, acting through its legislative authority, can confer these rights. It remains for the executive branch, however, to set forth policy for the exercise of discretion within the framework of the existing law. I have done so here.



Janet Napolitano

Appendix B



U.S. Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services
Office of the Director (MS 2000)
Washington, DC 20529-2000

**U.S. Citizenship
and Immigration
Services**

November 7, 2011

PM-602-0050

Policy Memorandum

SUBJECT: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of Notices to Appear (NTAs) in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens

Purpose

This Policy Memorandum (PM) establishes new USCIS guidelines for referring cases and issuing Notices to Appear (NTAs) in a manner that promotes the sound use of the resources of the Department of Homeland Security and the Department of Justice to enhance national security, public safety, and the integrity of the immigration system. This PM supersedes Policy Memorandum No. 110, *Disposition of Cases Involving Removable Aliens*, dated July 11, 2006.

Scope

This PM applies to and is binding on all USCIS employees unless otherwise specifically provided in this PM.

Authority

Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) sections 101(a)(43), 103(a), 239, 240 and 318; Title 8, Code of Federal Regulations (8 CFR) parts/sections 2.1, 103, 204, 207.9, 208, 216.3(a), 216.6(a)(5), 236.14(c), and 239; Adjudicator's Field Manual Chapter 10.11(a).

Background

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) has authority, under the immigration laws, *see, e.g.*, INA §§ 103(a), 239; 8 CFR §§ 2.1, 239.1, to issue Form I-862, Notice to Appear, to initiate removal proceedings.¹ U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) also have authority to issue NTAs. Accordingly, USCIS must ensure that its issuance of NTAs fits within and supports the Government's overall removal priorities, while also ensuring that its NTA policies promote national security and the integrity of the nation's immigration system.

To those ends, this PM identifies the circumstances under which USCIS will issue an NTA, or will refer the case to ICE for NTA issuance, in order to effectively handle cases that involve public safety threats, criminals, and aliens engaged in fraud.

¹ *Delegation by the Secretary of the Department of Homeland Security to the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services*, Delegation Number 0150.1; Paragraph 2(N). However, international District Directors and officers are not authorized to issue NTAs.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 2

Policy

I. National Security Cases

This PM does not affect the handling of cases involving national security concerns.² Guidance from the Fraud Detection and National Security Directorate (FDNS)³ will continue to govern the definition of these cases and the procedures for resolution and NTA issuance.

II. NTA Issuance Required by Statute or Regulation

USCIS will issue an NTA in the following circumstances:⁴

- A. Termination of Conditional Permanent Resident Status and Denials of Form I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions of Residence (8 CFR 216.3, 216.4, 216.5)⁵
- B. Denials of Form I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions (8 CFR 216.6)
- C. Termination of refugee status by the District Director (8 CFR 207.9)
- D. Denials of NACARA 202 and HRIFA adjustments
 - 1. NACARA 202 adjustment denials (8 CFR 245.13(m));
 - 2. HRIFA adjustment denials (8 CFR 245.15(r)(2)(i)).
- E. Asylum⁶, NACARA 203, and Credible Fear cases:⁷
 - 1. Asylum referrals (8 CFR 208.14(c)(1));
 - 2. Termination of asylum or termination of withholding of removal or deportation (8 CFR 208.24(e));⁸
 - 3. Positive credible fear findings (8 CFR 208.30(f));
 - 4. NACARA 203 cases where suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal is not granted, and the applicant does not have asylum status, or lawful immigrant or non-immigrant status (8 CFR 240.70(d)).

This PM does not apply to, or change, NTA or notification procedures for Temporary Protected Status cases.⁹ Further, Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant, processed under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), should continue to

² National Security Cases include cases involving Terrorist Related Grounds of Inadmissibility (TRIG) pursuant to sections 212(a)(3)(B) and 212(a)(3)(F) of the INA.

³ See, e.g., *Policy for Vetting and Adjudicating Cases with National Security Concerns* (April 11, 2008).

⁴ If any Form I-751 or I-829 cases are also Egregious Public Safety cases, they will be referred to ICE in accordance with Section IV.A.1 of this PM.

⁵ See the October 9, 2009 internal memo, *Adjudication of Form I-751, Petition to Remove Conditions on Residence Where the CPR Has a Final Order of Removal, Is in Removal Proceedings, or Has Filed an Unexcused Untimely Petition or Multiple Petitions*. See also the April 3, 2009 memo, *I-751 Filed Prior to Termination of Marriage*.

⁶ USCIS may issue an NTA when an asylum applicant withdraws his or her asylum application.

⁷ This memo does not apply to the Asylum Division's issuance of Form I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, to certain stowaways, crewmembers, and VWP individuals who are requesting asylum or withholding of removal; reasonable fear screenings and negative credible fear screenings.

⁸ See also section 208(c)(3) of the INA describing removal when asylum is terminated.

⁹ See the September 12, 2003 internal memo, *Service Center Issuance of Notice to Appear (Form I-862)*.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 3

be processed under existing protocols. If the VAWA applicant's Form I-485 is denied, this memorandum is applicable in terms of NTA issuance.¹⁰

III. Fraud Cases with a Statement of Findings Substantiating Fraud

To protect the integrity of the immigration system and address fraud, USCIS will issue NTAs when a Statement of Findings (SOF) substantiating fraud is part of the record.¹¹ An NTA will be issued upon final adjudicative action on the petition and/or application or other appropriate eligibility determination.¹² NTAs will be issued even if the petition and/or application is denied for a ground other than fraud, such as lack of prosecution or abandonment, is terminated based on a withdrawal by the petitioner/applicant, or where an approval is revoked, so long as an SOF substantiating fraud is in the record.

The NTA should include the charge of fraud or misrepresentation, if possible. The appropriate charge(s) will be determined on a case-by-case basis. Consultation with local USCIS counsel to determine the appropriate charge(s) is recommended.

IV. Cases to be Referred to ICE for a Decision on NTA Issuance

A. Criminal Cases: Criminal aliens are a top immigration enforcement priority for the government. The following guidance recognizes the prioritization and requires USCIS to refer criminals to ICE for action or issue an NTA in accordance with this PM.

1. Egregious Public Safety (EPS) Cases

USCIS will refer all EPS cases, including cases with pending N-400s, to ICE prior to adjudicating the case even if USCIS can deny the petition and/or application on its merits. An EPS case is defined by USCIS and ICE as a case where information indicates the alien is under investigation for, has been arrested for (without disposition), or has been convicted of, any of the following:

- a. Murder, rape, or sexual abuse of a minor as defined in section 101(a)(43)(A) of the INA.
- b. Illicit trafficking in firearms or destructive devices as defined in section 101(a)(43)(C) of the INA.
- c. Offenses relating to explosive materials or firearms as defined in section 101(a)(43)(E) of the INA.

¹⁰ When making determinations, employees must keep in mind USCIS's obligations under 8 USC § 1367, which prohibits the release of any information, outside of DHS, relating to aliens who are seeking or have been approved for immigration benefit(s) under the provisions for battered spouses, children, and parents in the Violence Against Women Act.

¹¹ Alternatively, ICE will determine whether to issue the NTA if a criminal investigation is conducted, fraud is found, and the investigation results in criminal prosecution.

¹² This includes, but is not limited to, aliens that were granted asylum status by USCIS, adjusted to Lawful Permanent Resident status, presented fraud indicators, were subject to the Post Adjustment Eligibility Review (PAER) process in an Asylum Office, and met the PAER criteria for NTA issuance.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 4

- d. Crimes of violence for which the term of imprisonment imposed, or where the penalty for a pending case, is at least one year as defined in section 101(a)(43)(F) of the INA.
- e. An offense relating to the demand for, or receipt of, ransom as defined in section 101(a)(43)(H) of the INA.
- f. An offense relating to child pornography as defined in section 101(a)(43)(I) of the INA.
- g. An offense relating to peonage, slavery, involuntary servitude, and trafficking in persons as defined in section 101(a)(43)(K)(iii) of the INA.
- h. An offense relating to alien smuggling as described in section 101(a)(43)(N) of the INA
- i. Human Rights Violators, known or suspected street gang members, or Interpol hits.
- j. Re-entry after an order of exclusion, deportation or removal subsequent to conviction for a felony where a Form I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the U.S. after Deportation or Removal, has not been approved.

All EPS cases must be referred to ICE using the procedures outlined below. The case will be referred as soon as it is identified. ICE will have an opportunity to decide if, when, and how to issue an NTA and/or detain the alien. USCIS will not issue an NTA in these cases if ICE declines to issue an NTA. If some other basis unrelated to the EPS concern becomes apparent during the course of adjudication, an NTA may be issued in accordance with this memo.

Referral Process

This referral process is utilized in order to give ICE the opportunity to determine the appropriate course of action before USCIS adjudicates the case. A decision to issue an NTA may directly affect the processing of the pending petition and/or application. Upon issuing the Referral to Immigration and Customs Enforcement (RTI), USCIS will suspend adjudication for 60 days, or until ICE provides notification of its action on the case, whichever is earlier.

In response to the RTI –

1. ICE may issue an NTA. ICE's issuance of an NTA allows USCIS to proceed with adjudication (unless jurisdiction transfers to EOIR or the pending application is an N-400), taking into account the basis for the NTA.
2. If ICE does not issue an NTA or otherwise provide notification of its action on the case within 60 days of the RTI, USCIS may resume its adjudication of the case, taking into account the referral grounds.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 5

- a. If the case is approvable, USCIS will consult with ICE prior to adjudication.
- b. Once adjudicated, regardless of the decision, USCIS will notify ICE of the result by sending a copy of the original RTI to ICE with a cover memorandum advising of the outcome of the case.

EPS cases referred to ICE prior to adjudication should be called up and reviewed no later than 60 days after referral. Normally, the case should be adjudicated by USCIS. However, USCIS retains discretion to place the case on hold for more than 60 days if ICE requests additional time to conduct an investigation.¹³

Office-Specific Processes

1. Cases to be adjudicated by Service Centers and the National Benefits Center. Adjudication will be suspended and the case will immediately be sent to the appropriate Service Center Background Check Unit (BCU). The BCU will refer the case to the ICE Benefit Fraud Unit (BFU) via an RTI. A hard copy of the RTI will be placed in the A-file and/or receipt file. The BCU will retain the file unless ICE requests it or the 60 days expire.
2. Cases to be adjudicated by Field Offices. The Immigration Services Officer (ISO) will suspend adjudication and the case will immediately be referred to the local ICE Special Agent in Charge (SAC) via an RTI. A hard copy of the RTI will be placed in the A-file and/or receipt file. A copy of the RTI must also be sent to the ICE BFU. USCIS will retain the file unless ICE requests the file for their review.

An RTI should include any relevant attachments that USCIS has at the time, such as a copy of the RAP sheet and a copy of the petition and/or application.

2. Non-Egregious Public Safety Criminal Cases

If it appears that the alien is inadmissible or removable for a criminal offense not included on the EPS list, USCIS will complete the adjudication and then refer the case to ICE. This section applies to N-400 cases if the N-400 has been denied on good moral character (GMC) grounds based on the criminal offense.¹⁴ ICE will decide if, and how, it will institute removal proceedings and whether or not it will detain the alien. USCIS will not issue an NTA if ICE declines to issue an NTA.

¹³ Pursuant to 8 CFR 274a.13(d), USCIS must complete processing of an Employment Authorization Document (EAD) within 90 days or issue an interim EAD card valid up to 240 days. Officers should be mindful of this regulatory timeframe when cases with a pending Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, are referred to ICE.

¹⁴ See Section V of this memo addressing N-400 cases.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens

Page 6

If some other basis unrelated to the criminal offense becomes apparent upon return of the case to USCIS, an NTA may be issued in accordance with this memo.

Referral Process

The referral process is used to allow ICE to make a determination whether to issue an NTA, based on the totality of circumstances and its priorities. ICE will determine the appropriate grounds for removal if an NTA is issued.

Once adjudication is complete, USCIS will send an RTI to ICE. USCIS will concurrently transmit a copy of the RTI to ICE Headquarters (HQ) Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO) Criminal Alien Division for statistical monitoring purposes. If there is any confusion or uncertainty about classifying a case as egregious versus non-egregious, the USCIS ISO should refer the matter as an EPS case using the process described above.

The accompanying A-file will be referred to ICE with the RTI, if the file is in the possession of the referring USCIS office or center. If the file is not at the referring USCIS office or center, the RTI should include any relevant attachments that USCIS has, such as a copy of the RAP sheet and a copy of the petition and/or application. Where USCIS obtained certified conviction records through normal processing of the case, USCIS will include the records with the RTI, but it will not hold the RTI on a completed case solely to obtain disposition records. Instead ICE will decide whether, and how, it will obtain such records as part of its decision to issue an NTA.

Office-Specific Processes

1. Cases adjudicated by Service Centers and the National Benefits Center. Once adjudication is completed, if the alien is removable on a criminal charge, regardless of the reason for the denial, the file will be referred to the BCU. The BCU will refer the case, along with the A-file and/or receipt file, to the appropriate ERO Field Office Director (FOD) via an RTI.
2. Cases adjudicated by Field Offices. Once adjudication is completed, if the alien is removable on a criminal charge, regardless of the reason for the denial, USCIS will prepare an RTI and refer the case, along with the A-file and/or receipt file, to the local ERO FOD.

B. National Security Entry Exit Registration System (NSEERS) Violator Cases

USCIS will refer all cases in which an application is denied based on an NSEERS violation to ICE for possible NTA issuance.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 7

V. Cases Involving Form N-400, Application for Naturalization

The following guidance applies to the issuance of NTAs in cases in which applicants for naturalization are removable. There are two primary situations in which NTAs may be issued in connection with a filed Form N-400. If the N-400 case involves fraud (documented in the SOF) the procedures found in this section must be followed, rather than the procedures found in Section III (Fraud Cases with a Statement of Findings Substantiating Fraud). However, the below guidance does not apply to EPS cases. EPS cases must be referred in accordance with Section IV.A.1 (Egregious Public Safety Cases) of this memo. Additionally, the below guidance does not apply to non-EPS criminal cases when the N-400 can be denied on GMC grounds based on the criminal act. These cases must be denied and referred in accordance with Section IV.A.2 (Non-Egregious Public Safety Criminal Cases).

- A. The first situation occurs when the applicant may be eligible to naturalize but is also deportable under section 237 of the INA. Examples include applicants convicted of aggravated felonies prior to November 29, 1990, or applicants convicted of deportable offenses after obtaining Lawful Permanent Resident (LPR) status that do not fall within the GMC period. The ISO should:
1. Make a written recommendation on the issuance of an NTA through a review of the totality of the circumstances to include factors such as: severity of crime, time since crime committed, other criminal conduct, reformation, immigration history including method of entry, length of presence in the U.S., and prior immigration violations, and contributions to society to include the pursuit of education and military service.¹⁵
 2. Once the ISO has made a recommendation on whether or not to issue an NTA, the case should be forwarded to the N-400 NTA Review Panel (Review Panel), along with the written recommendation. A Review Panel must be formed in each Field Office and include a local Supervisory Immigration Services Officer (SISO), a local USCIS Office of Chief Counsel attorney, and a district representative. An attorney from ICE's local Office of Chief Counsel will be invited to participate and will have an advisory role on the panel. The Review Panel will make the final determination on NTA issuance. If consensus cannot be reached by the Review Panel, the case will be elevated to the District Director, through the district representative, for a final decision.
 3. If the Review Panel decides to issue an NTA, place the N-400 on hold until removal proceedings have concluded. Once proceedings have concluded, or if the Review Panel declines to issue an NTA, adjudicate the case appropriately.

¹⁵ Additional factors to be taken under consideration can be found in the June 17, 2011 ICE memo, *Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion Consistent with the Civil Immigration Enforcement Priorities of the Agency for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens*.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens

Page 8

- B. The second situation occurs when it is determined that the applicant was inadmissible at the time of adjustment or admission to the United States, thus deportable under section 237 of the INA and not eligible for naturalization under section 318 of the INA.¹⁶ The ISO should:
1. Make a written recommendation on the issuance of an NTA through a review of the totality of the circumstances to include factors such as: willfulness of actions, fraud factors, length of LPR status, criminal history, and officer error at time of adjustment.
 2. Once the ISO has made a recommendation on the issuance of the NTA, the case should be forwarded to the Review Panel (see Section V.A.2), along with the written recommendation. The Review Panel will make the final determination on NTA issuance. If consensus cannot be reached by the Review Panel, the case will be elevated to the District Director, through the district representative, for a final decision.
 3. If the Review Panel decides to issue an NTA, place the N-400 on hold until removal proceedings have concluded. Once removal proceedings have concluded, adjudicate the case appropriately. If the Review Panel declines to issue an NTA, deny the case under section 318 of the INA.

VI. Other Cases

- A. An alien may request NTA issuance to renew an application for adjustment or in certain cases with a denied N-400. The request must be made in writing.¹⁷
- B. An asylum applicant issued an NTA may request NTA issuance for family members not included on the asylum application as dependents for family unification purposes. The request must be made in writing.¹⁸

VII. Exceptions

Exceptions to the guidance in this PM require concurrence from Regional or Center Directors, who will consult with ICE before issuing an NTA.

¹⁶ In the Third Circuit *only* (Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, and the U.S. Virgin Islands), based on the holding in *Garcia v. Att’y Gen.*, 553 F.3d 724 (3d Cir. 2009), if the alien has been an LPR for at least five years, the alien cannot be placed in removal proceedings for fraud or willful misrepresentation of a material fact at time of adjustment, if USCIS could have learned of the fraud or misrepresentation through reasonable diligence before the five year rescission period expired. Please consult with USCIS counsel if there are questions regarding the applicability of this precedent.

¹⁷ USCIS retains discretion to deny a request. USCIS should consider ICE actions and determinations when making an NTA issuance decision under this section.

¹⁸ USCIS retains discretion to deny a request.

PM-602-0050: Revised Guidance for the Referral of Cases and Issuance of NTAs in Cases Involving Inadmissible and Removable Aliens
Page 9

VIII. Coordination with ICE

According to the June 2011 ICE memo regarding the exercise of prosecutorial discretion consistent with priorities,¹⁹ USCIS will receive notice before an ICE attorney exercises prosecutorial discretion and dismisses, suspends, or closes a case. The local N-400 NTA Review Panel will work with ICE to come to a resolution if USCIS does not agree with ICE's use of prosecutorial discretion in a particular case. If concurrence cannot be reached, the case should be elevated to the USCIS Office of Chief Counsel in headquarters.

Implementation

Each field office must form an N-400 NTA Review Panel and create a process to complete RTIs and refer EPS and non-EPS criminal cases to ICE. A written list enumerating the members of the Review Panel and a document outlining the process of referral must be sent to the appropriate district office within 30 days of the issuance of this memorandum.

Use

This PM is intended solely for the guidance of USCIS personnel in the performance of their official duties. It is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law, or by any individual or other party in removal proceedings, in litigation with the United States, or in any other form or manner.

Contact Information

Questions or suggestions regarding this PM should be addressed through appropriate channels to the Field Operations Directorate, Service Center Operations Directorate, or the Refugee, Asylum, and International Operations Directorate.

¹⁹ *Exercising Prosecutorial Discretion Consistent with the Civil Immigration Enforcement Priorities of the Agency for the Apprehension, Detention, and Removal of Aliens*, signed June 17, 2011.

Appendix C

Overview of the Background Check Process

(b) (7)(E)



Appendix D

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS RFE CALL-UPS

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed **[Text]** and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply. Text only highlighted in **YELLOW** and not bracketed is directive in nature and should not be printed in the letter being sent but should be deleted. Please mix call-ups into a single RFE as needed.

NOTE: Please add call-ups **DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION** and **DACA 301 – YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES** to any other call-ups below as needed.

I. GUIDELINES

DACA 100 – IDENTITY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to prove your identity is insufficient (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- Passport;
- Birth certificate accompanied by photo identification;
- Any national identity documents from your country of origin bearing your photo and/or fingerprint;
- Any U.S.-government immigration or other document bearing your name and photograph (e.g., Employment Authorization Documents (EADs), expired visas, driver's licenses, non-driver cards, etc.);
- Any school-issued form of identification with photo;
- Military identification document with photo;
- State-issued photo ID showing date of birth; or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

Expired documents are acceptable.

DACA 101 – CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you have continuously resided in the United States during the 5-year period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the time of filing is insufficient. (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business);

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service;
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance;
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records);
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.);
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, rental agreements, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

*(ISO: Add the appropriate language below to the RFE if any of the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D are blank **OR** if page 3 of the Form I-821D is missing.)*

In addition, you did not answer question(s) *(ISO should list the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D that were not answered)* in Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information, of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

OR

In addition, you did not submit page three (3) with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to complete the enclosed page three (3) of the form.

Also enclosed is a copy of your original Form I-821D. Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D and a blank page 3 of the form with the RFE)

DACA 102 - BRIEF, CASUAL, AND INNOCENT ABSENCE

To be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you must have continuously resided in the United States during the 5 years period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the date you filed your request for deferred action. A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt your continuous residence.

An absence will be considered brief, casual, and innocent, if:

- (1) The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) The absence was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) The purpose of the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, for each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 to show that each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 was brief, casual, and innocent is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- Plane or other transportation tickets or itinerary showing the travel dates;
- Passport entries;
- Hotel receipts showing the dates you were abroad;
- Evidence of the purpose of the travel (e.g., you attended a wedding or funeral);
- Advance parole document; or
- Any other evidence that could support a brief, casual, and innocent absence.

DACA 103A – ARRIVED IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE AGE 16

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you came to the United States prior to your 16th birthday is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- Passport with an admission stamp indicating when you entered the United States;
- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record;
- Any INS or DHS document stating your date of entry (e.g., Form I-862, Notice to Appear);
- Travel records, such as transportation tickets showing your dates of travel to the United States;
- School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and the periods of school attendance;
- Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.); or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

ACA 103B – ESTABLISHED RESIDENCE IN THE UNITED STATES PRIOR TO AGE 16

The record indicates that you left the United States for some period of time before returning on or after your 16th birthday and beginning your current period of continuous residence. Please submit evidence that you established residence in the United States before your 16th birthday. You can demonstrate that you established residence in the United States before your 16th birthday by, for example, submitting records showing that you attended school or worked in the United States during that time, or that you lived in the United States for multiple years during that time.

Evidence of establishing residence in the United States before your 16th birthday may include, but is not limited to, copies of:

- a. School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you attended in the United States before turning 16 years old, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attended;
- b. Employment records showing that you worked in the United States before turning 16 years old (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns, State verification of the filing of state income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self-employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business);
- c. Documents evidencing that you were physically present in the United States for multiple years prior to your 16th birthday; or
- d. Any other relevant document.

DACA 104A –IN UNLAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were in unlawful status on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012; or
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 104B –STUDENT IN UNLAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were in unlawful status on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Copies of your transcripts showing your student status from (ISO should insert dates);

- Copies of all properly completed old I-120AB/I-20ID forms or new SEVIS I-20 forms (required since August 1, 2003) for all schools attended;
- Proof of reinstatement;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012;
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 105 – PROOF OF PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business).

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service.
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance.
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.).
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

DACA 106 – CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, showing that you have been accepted for enrollment or are already attending classes in one of the following is insufficient:

- A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;
- A public or private college or university, or community college;
- A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other State-authorized exam;
- An educational or career training program (including vocational training);
- Literacy training; or
- An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.

(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)

You may still submit evidence, which may include the following: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- **A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level, and the date that classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A current class schedule containing the student's name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade; or a current IEP showing your process to date.

- **A public or private college or university, or community college;**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance package or related material on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance package or related material is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level or class year, and the date or term when classes are scheduled to commence. In addition, the acceptance package or related material is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A copy of your current tuition bill;
 - A current class schedule containing your name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade or class year; or a current IEP showing your process to date.

- **A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the authorized representative of the program that includes information such as:

- Your name and date of enrollment;
- The duration of the program and expected completion date;
- Whether the course of study is for a regular high school diploma or recognized equivalent under State law or a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;
- The program's source and amount of funding;
- The program's authorized representative's contact information; and
- The program's demonstrated effectiveness *if* it is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part.

- **An educational or career training program (including vocational training);**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school registrar/authorized school representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the program, a brief description of the program, the duration of the program, and state when the classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for the program;
 - A copy of your current year registration (intake form/enrollment form); or
 - Any other relevant documentation.
- If already attending classes– Current transcripts, report cards, or progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and if relevant, the current educational or grade level.
- The program's demonstrated effectiveness *if* it is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part.

- **Literacy training; or**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:

- Your name;
- The date of your enrollment;
- The duration of the literacy program and the expected completion date;
- The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information; and
- The program's demonstrated effectiveness *if* it is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part.

- **An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative. This letter is to include the following:

- Your name;
- The date of your enrollment;
- The duration of the ESL program and the expected completion date;
- The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information; and
- The program's demonstrated effectiveness *if* it is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part.

DACA 106A – EVIDENCE OF ACCEPTANCE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF REGISTERING FOR CLASSES:

You have provided an acceptance letter or other related material indicating that you have been accepted at *(ISO should list the name of the private elementary/junior high/middle school/high school/secondary school or public or private college/university/community college)*. However, you did not include evidence that you have enrolled in that school. Therefore, you are requested to submit such evidence

which is to include, but is not limited to paid tuition bills or evidence that you have registered for class at that school.

DACA 106B – LITERACY PROGRAM’S NON-PROFIT STATUS

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled has non-profit status, please provide evidence of such status. Evidence of the literacy program’s non-profit status is to include a copy of a valid letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming exemption from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, as amended, or equivalent section of prior code.

DACA 106C –PUBLIC FUNDING (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); ESL)

If the *(ISO should insert GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; or English as a Second Language)* in which you are enrolled is funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county or municipal), you are requested to submit a letter from the *(ISO should insert GED program administrator/authorized representative; school registrar/authorized school representative if requestor is enrolled in Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); literacy program administrator/authorized representative; or ESL program administrator/authorized representative)* providing basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106D – PUBLIC FUNDING – (Literacy Program)

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled is not funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county, or municipal) or not administered by a non-profit entity you are requested to submit a letter from the program administrator or authorized representative providing basic details about the funding, such as the amount and the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106E – DEMONSTRATED EFFECTIVENESS (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; ESL)

(ISO should select the correct RFE paragraph below depending upon the program in which the requestor is enrolled)

If the **GED/Equivalency program**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part, you are requested to submit information from the GED program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program’s demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program’s existence;
- The program’s track record in assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma, GED, or a recognized equivalent certificate, or passing a GED or recognized equivalent exam;
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program’s overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program’s overall quality.

If the **educational or career training program (including vocational training)**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part, you are requested to submit information, with supporting documentation, if available, from the school registrar/authorized representative relating to the program’s demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program’s existence;
- The program’s track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program’s overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program’s overall quality.

If the **literacy program** in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part, you are requested to submit information from the literary program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in post-secondary education, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

If the **English as a Second Language (ESL)** program in which you are enrolled is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part, you are requested to submit information from the ESL program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The length of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining placement in postsecondary schools, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

DACA 106F– GRADUATED FROM SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you graduated or obtained a General Educational Development (GED) Certificate or equivalent State authorized exam in the United States is insufficient (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- A diploma;
- Transcripts showing the date of graduation; or
- A GED certificate, certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school.

Documentation sufficient to demonstrate that you obtained a GED includes, but is not limited to, evidence you passed a GED exam, or other comparable State-authorized exam, and, as a result, you received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under State law.

DACA 107 – MEDICAL LEAVE

You indicate in your filing that you are currently on medical leave from school. Therefore, you are requested to submit evidence of your medical leave and indicate the date you expect to return to school. Evidence of your medical leave may include, but is not limited to, an explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long your treatment is expected to last.

DACA 108 - MILITARY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States is insufficient. (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty;
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service;
- Military personnel records; or
- Military health records.

DACA 109- REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Submit documents that you have been issued an order of exclusion, deportation or removal. Such documentation could include copies of:

- Any removal, deportation, or exclusion order issued by an Immigration Judge;
- Final decision from the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA); or
- Final decision from a U.S. Court of Appeals in your case.

II. APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTER (ASC) RELATED

DACA 130 – SCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT

Your request cannot be processed until you have appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature, and fingerprint(s). Our records indicate that you have not yet appeared at an ASC for this purpose. Follow the instructions on the appointment notice for biometrics capture [enclosed with this notice/that will be mailed to you separately]. Additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment.

If you have appeared at an ASC for biometrics capture, please return this notice to the address below with the appointment information.

Date of Appointment: _____

Location of Appointment: _____

DACA 131– RESCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT (TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES)

Our records indicate that you have already appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) as previously scheduled. However, due to technical problems, your previously-acquired biometrics from the ASC cannot be used.

[USCIS will mail a separate notice to you containing information for a new appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you/Follow the instructions of the enclosed appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you.] Additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment in addition to any other required documents as stated in the new appointment notice.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience this has caused you.

III. NAME, DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

DACA 140 – DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

USCIS records indicate that you were born on [DATE]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that you were born on [DATE]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true date of birth. Such evidence may include your birth certificate and/or passport. If you submit a copy of your birth certificate, you must submit copies of the front and back (if there is information on the back).

DACA 142 – NAME CHANGE/DISCREPANCY

USCIS records and/or evidence you submitted indicate that your name is [NAME]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that your name is [NAME]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true name. Such evidence may include a birth certificate, adoption records, marriage certificate, passport, or government documentation showing that you have officially changed your name.

DACA143 – SUBMIT EVIDENCE OF NAME CHANGE

Submit proof of your name change. Such proof would normally be a marriage certificate, termination of marriage (divorce or annulment decree), adoption decree, or court order.

IV. FINGERPRINTING / CRIMINALITY**DACA 150A – 2 UNCLASSIFIABLE PRINTS – SUBMIT LOCAL POLICE CLEARANCES**

To date, you have been fingerprinted twice and USCIS has been unable to get a required clearance for you because both sets of fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. At this time you must submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction (city, town, county, or municipality) in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.

Important Note: The police clearance certificate(s) must show your name and date of birth, and all aliases, if applicable, for all names researched. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you listed on your Form I-821D [ISO should list ONLY those names provided in Part 1. Other Names Used (including maiden name) of the Form I-821D. Aliases obtained from any other source should not be listed in the RFE], including maiden name, [If applicable, insert maiden name unless it was included in the list of names in Part 1. Other Names Used (including maiden name) of the Form I-821D] if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If the police clearance shows you have been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 150B – FINGERPRINT WAIVER

The Application Support Center (ASC) granted a fingerprint waiver on your case. At this time you must submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction (city, town, county, or municipality) in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.

Important Note: The police clearance certificate(s) must show your name and date of birth, and all aliases, if applicable, for all names researched. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you listed on your Form I-821D [ISO should list ONLY those names provided in Part 1. Other Names Used (including maiden name) of the Form I-821D. Aliases obtained from any other source should not be listed in the RFE], including maiden name, [If applicable, insert maiden name unless it was included in the list of names in Part 1. Other Names Used (including maiden name) of the Form I-821D] if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If the police clearance shows you have ever been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document,

sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 151– SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your criminal history check has revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(Where appropriate, Service Center may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple charges, you may bullet each charge.)

At this time you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

V. I-821D PART 3 INCOMPLETE

DACA 155 – FORM I-821D INCOMPLETE

You did not answer question(s) *(ISO should list the question numbers in Part 3 of the Form I-821D that the requestor did not answer)* in Part 3 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

After you answer these questions, you must re-sign and date page four (4) of the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D. The completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

As stated in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D, if any of the questions apply to you, please describe the circumstances and include a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D. To view the instructions of the Form I-821D, please visit the USCIS website at <http://www.uscis.gov/USCIS/files/form/i-821d.pdf> or call toll-free (800) 870-3676 to request this form by mail.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

**VI. I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY
INFORMATION AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSES POSSIBLE INELIGIBILITY ISSUES**

**DACA 160 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 – DOCUMENTS NEEDED
AND EXPLANATION**

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE**

THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY

- 1. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor in the United States?**
- 2. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any crime in any country other than the United States?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D. Therefore, please provide a full explanation describing the circumstances. **DELETE IF AN EXPLANATION WAS PROVIDED**

At this time you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 161 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 3 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

- 3. Have you ever engaged in or do you continue to engage in or plan to engage in terrorist activities?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of the terrorist activities you have ever engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in. Your explanation should include:

- Whether other people were engaged in terrorist activities with you;
- The names of the other people with whom you engaged in terrorists activities;
- The role you played in terrorist activities;
- The role that others played in terrorist activities;
- Whether you planned or actually carried out the terrorist activities;
- Whether you engaged in, continued to engage, or planned to engage in terrorist activities in the United States or abroad; and
- Describe the type of terrorist activities you engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in.

DACA 162 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 4 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

4. Are you now or have you ever been a member of a gang?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of your gang membership, including:

- When you joined the gang(s);
- How long you were a member of the gang(s);
- The name of the gang(s); and
- The criminal activities you participated in with the gang(s).

DACA163 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTIONS 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3– SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Request for Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D) you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

5. Have you EVER engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?**
- b. killing any person?**
- c. severely injuring a person?**
- d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation describing your participation in activities involving torture, genocide, human trafficking, killing any person, severely injuring any person, or any sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened.

VII. I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION

DACA 170– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3– USCIS FOUND CLEAR CHARGES OR OTHER DEROGATORY INFORMATION, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your background check revealed that you were arrested on **[DATE]**, in **[JURISDICTION]** and charged with **[CHARGES]**.

Where appropriate, Service Center may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple charges, you may bullet each charge.)

At this time you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide

information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 171– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 - CRIMINAL ACTIVITY UNCLEAR TO USCIS, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

Based on a review of your case, it appears that you have some type of criminal record/interaction with law enforcement authorities. It appears that on [DATE] the following occurred:

[Provide explanation of findings, to include name of police dept. If applicable, charges if applicable, etc. NOTE: Do not inform the applicant where the information came from systems that are not our records (ex. IBIS)]

(Where appropriate, you may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by the requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple interactions, you may bullet each interaction.)

At this time you must provide a certified court disposition, arrest record, charging document, sentencing record, etc. for each arrest, unless disclosure is prohibited under state law within the United States. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The charge and disposition of each arrest must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes). Additionally, if you were convicted, you may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department identifying the statute under which you were convicted and the sentence you received.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 172– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3 – USCIS DISCOVERED UNCLEAR INFORMATION, SUBMIT EXPLANATION

Based on a review of your case, the following was discovered: **(Delete those that do not apply)**

3. you engaged in or do you continue to engage or plan to engage in terrorist activities?

4. you are now or have been a member of gang?

5. you engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?

b. killing any person?

c. severely injuring a person?

d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?

[Provide explanation of findings. This can include where the information was found if it is knowledge that can be shared with the requestor. NOTE: Do not inform the requestor where the information came from systems that are not our records (ex. IBIS).]

Therefore, you must submit a statement explaining and/or refuting the information/circumstances found in USCIS records. Please note that if you refute the above information, and USCIS later receives information that the above does relate to you, USCIS may terminate deferred action and you may be barred from other immigration benefits.

VIII. FORM I-765

DACA 180 – FAILURE TO SUBMIT OR COMPLETE FORM I-765WS

USCIS is unable to complete the adjudication of your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, because you did not submit or complete the Form I-765WS. Please provide a response to Part 1 (Full Name), and Part 2 (Financial Information), and if applicable, Part 3 (Additional Information) of Form I-765WS to indicate whether or not you have an economic need to work and return it to the address provided within the specified time.

To obtain Form I-765WS, please visit the USCIS website at <http://www.uscis.gov/files/form/i-765ws.pdf> or call toll-free (800) 870-3676 to request this form by mail.

DACA 190 – SUBMIT PASSPORT PHOTOS

Please submit **two (2)** passport-style **color** photo(s) of [NAME] taken within 30 days of the date of this notice, which conform(s) to the specifications below. Using a pencil or felt pen, lightly print name (and Alien Registration Number, if known) on the back of each photograph.

Please do not staple through any part of the photo(s). Enclose the photo(s) in a plastic or paper envelope and staple the envelope to this notice when returning it to this office.

Passport-style photos must be 2 inches by 2 inches:

- Frame subject with full face, front view, eyes open.
- Make sure photo presents full head from top of hair to bottom of chin; height of head should measure 1 inch to 1 3/8 inch (25 mm to 35 mm).
- Center head within frame.
- Make sure eye level is between 1 1/8 inch and 1 3/8 inch (28 mm and 35 mm) from bottom of photo.
- Photograph subject against a plain white or off-white background.
- Position subject and lighting so that there are no distracting shadows on the face or background.
- Encourage subject to have a natural expression.
- Include headpieces if worn daily for religious purposes; they should not obscure or cast shadows on the eyes or any other part of the face.

For more information on photo requirements, please see the Department of State website at: <http://www.travel.state.gov/passport/pptphotos/index.html>, or contact the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283.

IX. FORM 131

DACA 200 – PROOF OF DACA

To be considered for advance parole you must submit evidence to establish that you have been granted deferred action for childhood arrivals. Submit a copy of the approval notice issued by USCIS for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

DACA 201 – GENERAL

On [insert filing date], you filed an Application for Travel Document (Form I-131) based on an approved Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Under section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), the Secretary of Homeland Security may, in her discretion,

parole into the United States any alien applying for admission to the United States on a case-by-case basis for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. To assist USCIS in adjudicating your application, please provide additional information about your proposed travel, including the reasons for requesting advance parole in order to travel outside the United States. In response to this notice, you should also submit evidence in support of your request (e.g., documentation showing that your proposed travel is related to your current employment or education or a humanitarian purpose).

DACA 202 – PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for education purposes. Examples of travel abroad for education purposes include study abroad programs, school-sponsored trips abroad, or travel necessary to conduct academic research.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for education purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for educational purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- A letter from the educational institution, or from an employee of the institution acting in his or her official capacity, describing the purpose of the travel, or documentation showing enrollment in a specific program or class coupled with documentary evidence showing that you will benefit from, or are required to travel for the specific program or class; or

NOTE: Travel during an academic year unrelated to academics (i.e., a vacation) is insufficient to qualify as an educational purpose.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 203 – PROOF OF HUMANITARIAN NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for humanitarian reasons. Examples of travel abroad for humanitarian reasons include medical reasons, to visit a family member, or to attend funeral services for a family member.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for humanitarian purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for humanitarian, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long the treatment is expected to last;
- Information on the reasons why you cannot obtain treatment in the United States;
- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis of the family member's condition; or
- A death certificate or newspaper obituary of the family member or other document evidencing the death of the family member.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 204 – PROOF OF EMPLOYMENT NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individual granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for employment purposes. Examples of travel abroad for employment purposes include: pursuit of a position in the United States with a foreign employer; an overseas assignment, interview, conference, or training; a meeting with overseas clients or others with whom you interact professionally; or a trip to cultivate business or sales overseas or any other overseas trip taken in furtherance of the applicant's professional responsibilities.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for employment purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for employment purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- A letter on official letterhead from your employer describing the need for your travel; or
- A document showing a specific employment need, such as a conference program, that also shows your participation.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

X. ASSORTED OTHERS

DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

All foreign language documents must be accompanied by a full English language translation which the interpreter has certified as complete and accurate, and by the interpreter's certification that he or she is competent to translate from the foreign language into English. Please submit a full English translation of *(ISO should list the document(s))*. You must submit the requested foreign language document along with the translation.

DACA 301– YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES

You may submit either the original documents or legible photocopies of the originals, including copies of the front and back of each document. If you choose to submit original documents, they will not be returned to you. *(Not for use when USCIS is requesting original documents.)*

DACA 302– AFFIDAVITS

Affidavits can support two of the DACA guidelines:

- Brief, casual, and innocent departures during the five years of required continuous presence in the United States; and
- Any minor gap in the five year continuous residence requirement.

In support of your DACA request, you submitted affidavits, but you did not indicate that:

- primary and secondary evidence cannot be obtained; and
- what effort you undertook to obtain that evidence.

Therefore, you are requested to provide the following:

- A written statement from the appropriate issuing authority attesting to the fact that no record exists or can be located, or that the record sought was part of some segment of records which were lost or destroyed; or
- Evidence (such as an affidavit) "that repeated good faith attempts were made to obtain the required document or record."

DACA 303A – SIGNATURE ON FORM I-821D

As stated in the Form I-821D instructions, each request must be properly signed. Part 4 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals is not properly signed because *(ISO should indicate why the form was incorrectly signed. For example, the preparer signed Part 4 instead of Part 5 of the form or the requestor is over the age of 14, but the requestor's parent or legal guardian signed Part 4)*. Therefore, a copy of your original Form I-821D is enclosed so that you can sign and date Part 4, 2.a. and 2.b. of your Form I-821D. The completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your properly signed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and return to the address listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

DACA 303B - SIGNATURE ON FORM I-765

As stated in the Form I-765 instructions, each application must be properly signed. Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is not properly signed because *(ISO should indicate why the form was incorrectly signed. For example, the preparer signed the form or the requestor is over the age of 14, but the requestor's parent or legal guardian signed the signature area)*. Therefore, a copy of your original Form I-765 is enclosed so that you can sign and date. The completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your properly signed Form I-765 to this Request for Evidence and return to the address listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-765 with the RFE)

DACA 304 – FORM I-821D MISSING PAGE(S)

You did not submit page(s) *(ISO should list the missing page number(s))* with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. In addition to submitting these missing pages, you must sign and date page four (4) of the Form I-821D. The completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice

To obtain Form I-821D, please visit the USCIS website at <http://www.uscis.gov/USCIS/files/form/i-821d.pdf> or call toll-free (800) 870-3676 to request this form by mail.

XI. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

DACA 350 FORM I-821D ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

On [DATE] you filed a request for deferred action under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012, directive concerning Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Your filing included a Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet, together with the required filing fee.

On [DATE], you withdrew your Form I-821D. This withdrawal applies equally to the forms I-765 and I-765WS that you concurrently filed with the Form I-821D.

USCIS hereby acknowledges your withdrawal. USCIS will not take any further action on your Form I-821D or the related forms I-765 and I-765WS. If you later wish to request Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you may file a new Form I-821D concurrently with a new Form I-765 and Form I-765WS, with a new fee.

DACA 351 FORMS I-765/I-765WS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

On [DATE] you filed a request for deferred action under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012, directive concerning Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Your filing included a Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet, together with the required filing fee.

On [DATE], you withdrew your Form I-821D. This withdrawal applies equally to the forms I-765 and I-765WS that you concurrently filed with the Form I-821D.

USCIS hereby acknowledges your withdrawal. USCIS will not take any further action on your forms I-765 and I-765WS or the related Form I-821D. The filing fee is not refundable. If you later wish to request Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you may file a new Form I-821D concurrently with a new Form I-765 and Form I-765WS, with a new fee.

Appendix D

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS RFE CALL-UPS

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed **[Text]** and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply. Text only highlighted in **YELLOW** and not bracketed is directive in nature and should not be printed in the letter being sent but should be deleted. Please mix call-ups into a single RFE as needed.

NOTE: Please add call-ups **DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION** and **DACA 301 – YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES** to any other call-ups below as needed.

I. GUIDELINES

DACA 100 – IDENTITY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to prove your identity is insufficient (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- Passport;
- Birth certificate accompanied by photo identification;
- Any national identity documents from your country of origin bearing your photo and/or fingerprint;
- Any U.S.-government immigration or other document bearing your name and photograph (e.g., Employment Authorization Documents (EADs), expired visas, driver's licenses, non-driver cards, etc.);
- Any school-issued form of identification with photo;
- Military identification document with photo;
- **State-issued photo ID showing date of birth;** or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

Expired documents are acceptable.

DACA 101 – CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you have continuously resided in the United States during the 5-year period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the time of filing is insufficient. (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business);

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service;
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance;
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records);
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.);
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, rental agreements, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

*(ISO: Add the appropriate language below to the RFE if any of the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D are blank **OR** if page 3 of the Form I-821D is missing.)*

In addition, you did not answer question(s) *(ISO should list the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D that were not answered)* in Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information, of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

OR

In addition, you did not submit page three (3) with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to complete the enclosed page three (3) of the form.

Also enclosed is a copy of your original Form I-821D. Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D and a blank page 3 of the form with the RFE)

DACA 102 - BRIEF, CASUAL, AND INNOCENT ABSENCE

To be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you must have continuously resided in the United States during the 5 years period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the date you filed your request for deferred action. A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt your continuous residence.

An absence will be considered brief, casual, and innocent, if:

- (1) The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) The absence was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) The purpose of the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, for each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 to show that each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 **was** brief, casual, and innocent is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- Plane or other transportation tickets or itinerary showing the travel dates;
- Passport entries;
- Hotel receipts showing the dates you were abroad;
- Evidence of the purpose of the travel (e.g., you attended a wedding or funeral);
- Advance parole document; or
- Any other evidence that could support a brief, casual, and innocent absence.

DACA 103 – ARRIVED IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE AGE 16

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you came to the United States prior to your 16th birthday is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- Passport with an admission stamp indicating when you entered the United States;
- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record;
- Any INS or DHS document stating your date of entry (e.g., Form I-862, Notice to Appear);
- Travel records, such as transportation tickets showing your dates of travel to the United States;
- School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and the periods of school attendance;
- Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.); or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

DACA 104A –IN UNLAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were in unlawful status on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012; or
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 104B –STUDENT IN UNLAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were in unlawful status on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Copies of your transcripts showing your student status from (ISO should insert dates);
- Copies of all properly completed old I-120AB/I-20ID forms or new SEVIS I-20 forms (required since August 1, 2003) for all schools attended;
- Proof of reinstatement;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012;
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 105 – PROOF OF PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business).

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: (1) your address(es) at the time of employment; (2) the exact period(s) of employment; (3) period(s) of layoff; and (4) duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service.
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance.
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.).
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

DACA 106 – CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, showing that you have been accepted for enrollment or are already attending classes in one of the following is insufficient:

- A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;
- A public or private college or university, or community college;
- A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other State-authorized exam;
- An educational or career training program (including vocational training);
- Literacy training; or
- An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.

(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)

You may still submit evidence, which may include the following: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- **A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;**
Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:
 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level, and the date that classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;

- A current class schedule containing the student's name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade; or a current IEP showing your process to date.
- **A public or private college or university, or community college;**
Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:
 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance package or related material on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance package or related material is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level or class year, and the date or term when classes are scheduled to commence. In addition, the acceptance package or related material is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A copy of your current tuition bill;
 - A current class schedule containing your name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
 - If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade or class year; or a current IEP showing your process to date.
- **A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;**
Such evidence is to include a letter from the authorized representative of the program that includes information such as:
 - Your name and date of enrollment;
 - The duration of the program and expected completion date;
 - Whether the course of study is for a regular high school diploma or recognized equivalent under State law or a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;
 - The program's source and amount of funding; and
 - The program's authorized representative's contact information.
- **An educational or career training program (including vocational training);**
Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:
 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school registrar/authorized school representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the program, a brief description of the program, the duration of the program, and state when the classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for the program;
 - A copy of your current year registration (intake form/enrollment form); or
 - Any other relevant documentation.
 - If already attending classes– Current transcripts, report cards, or progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and if relevant, the current educational or grade level.
- **Literacy training; or**
Such evidence is to include a letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:

- Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the literacy program and the expected completion date; and
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.
- **An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative. This letter is to include the following:

 - Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the ESL program and the expected completion date;
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.

DACA 106A – EVIDENCE OF ACCEPTANCE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF REGISTERING FOR CLASSES:

You have provided an acceptance letter or other related material indicating that you have been accepted at *(ISO should list the name of the private elementary/junior high/middle school/high school/secondary school or public or private college/university/community college)*. However, you did not include evidence that you have enrolled in that school. Therefore, you are requested to submit such evidence which is to include, but is not limited to paid tuition bills or evidence that you have registered for class at that school.

DACA 106B – LITERACY PROGRAM'S NON-PROFIT STATUS

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled has non-profit status, please provide evidence of such status. Evidence of the literacy program's non-profit status is to include a copy of a valid letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming exemption from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, as amended, or equivalent section of prior code.

DACA 106C –PUBLIC FUNDING (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); ESL)

If the *(ISO should insert GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; or English as a Second Language)* in which you are enrolled is funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county or municipal), you are requested to submit a letter from the *(ISO should insert GED program administrator/authorized representative; school registrar/authorized school representative if requestor is enrolled in Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); literacy program administrator/authorized representative; or ESL program administrator/authorized representative)* providing basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106D – PUBLIC FUNDING – (Literacy Program)

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled is not funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county, or municipal) or not administered by a non-profit entity you are requested to submit a letter from the program administrator or authorized representative providing basic details about the funding, such as the amount and the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106E – DEMONSTRATED EFFECTIVENESS (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; ESL)

(ISO should select the correct RFE paragraph below depending upon the program in which the request is enrolled)

Your record shows that the **GED/Equivalency program**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the GED program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;

- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma, GED, or a recognized equivalent certificate, or passing a GED or recognized equivalent exam;
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **educational or career training program (including vocational training)**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information, with supporting documentation, if available, from the school registrar/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **literacy program** in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the literacy program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in post-secondary education, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **English as a Second Language (ESL)** program in which you are enrolled is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the ESL program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The length of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining placement in postsecondary schools, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

DACA 106F– GRADUATED FROM SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you graduated or obtained a General Educational Development (GED) Certificate or equivalent State authorized exam in the United States is insufficient (*ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly*). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (*ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor*)

- A diploma;
- Transcripts showing the date of graduation; or
- A GED certificate, certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school.

Documentation sufficient to demonstrate that you obtained a GED includes, but is not limited to, evidence you passed a GED exam, or other comparable State-authorized exam, and, as a result, you received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under State law.

DACA 107 – MEDICAL LEAVE

You indicate in your filing that you are currently on medical leave from school. Therefore, you are requested to submit evidence of your medical leave and indicate the date you expect to return to school. Evidence of your medical leave may include, but is not limited to, an explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long your treatment is expected to last.

DACA 108 - MILITARY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty;
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service;
- Military personnel records; or
- Military health records.

DACA 109- REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Submit documents that you have been issued an order of exclusion, deportation or removal. Such documentation could include copies of:

- Any removal, deportation, or exclusion order issued by an Immigration Judge;
- Final decision from the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA); or
- Final decision from a U.S. Court of Appeals in your case.

II. APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTER (ASC) RELATED

DACA 130 – SCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT

Your request cannot be processed until you have appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature, and fingerprint(s). Our records indicate that you have not yet appeared at an ASC for this purpose. [Follow the instructions on the appointment notice for biometrics capture \[enclosed with this notice/that will be mailed to you separately\].](#) Additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment.

If you have appeared at an ASC for biometrics capture, please return this notice to the address below with the appointment information.

Date of Appointment: _____

Location of Appointment: _____

DACA 131– RESCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT (TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES)

Our records indicate that you have already appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) as previously scheduled. However, due to technical problems, your previously-acquired biometrics from the ASC cannot be used.

[USCIS will mail a separate notice to you containing information for a new appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you/Follow the instructions of the enclosed appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you.] Additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment in addition to any other required documents as stated in the new appointment notice.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience this has caused you.

III. NAME, DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

DACA 140 – DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

USCIS records indicate that you were born on [DATE]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that you were born on [DATE]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true date of birth. Such evidence may include your birth certificate and/or passport. If you submit a copy of your birth certificate, you must submit copies of the front and back (if there is information on the back).

DACA 142 – NAME CHANGE/DISCREPANCY

USCIS records and/or evidence you submitted indicate that your name is [NAME]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that your name is [NAME]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true name. Such evidence may include a birth certificate, adoption records, marriage certificate, passport, or government documentation showing that you have officially changed your name.

DACA143 – SUBMIT EVIDENCE OF NAME CHANGE

Submit proof of your name change. Such proof would normally be a marriage certificate, termination of marriage (divorce or annulment decree), adoption decree, or court order.

IV. FINGERPRINTING / CRIMINALITY

DACA 150A – 2 UNCLASSIFIABLE PRINTS – SUBMIT LOCAL POLICE CLEARANCES

To date, you have been fingerprinted twice and USCIS has been unable to get a required clearance for you because both sets of fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Instead of a fingerprint clearance, you must submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction (city, town, county, or municipality) in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.

Please note: The police clearance certificate(s) must be researched by name and date of birth. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you have used, including maiden name, if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If any record indicates that you have been arrested, you must provide documentation of each of the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of **every** charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not merely numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of **any** charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a **felony or misdemeanor**. You may submit a

copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guidelines, and/or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

Along with the above information, you must also answer the following questions. You should respond on this notice and sign your name where it asks for your signature. If more space is needed, you may respond to the following questions on separate sheet(s) of paper. Please sign every separate sheet of paper.

- 1) Have you ever been arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 2) Have you had your fingerprints taken for any reason by a law enforcement officer for a criminal offense? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 3) Have you been issued a ticket or been taken into custody by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 4) Have you ever been ordered by a court to: pay a fine; serve a probationary sentence; perform community service; make restitution; or have your wages garnished (e.g., for failure to make child support payments)? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 5) Have you ever received an expungement, parole, pardon, or successfully completed a diversion or rehabilitation program? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

I certify, under penalties of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the foregoing is true and correct. Furthermore, I authorize the release from my records that USCIS needs to determine my eligibility for deferred action of childhood arrivals.

Signature of Requestor: _____

DACA 150B – FINGERPRINT WAIVER

The ASC granted a fingerprint waiver on your case, and provided you with a Police Clearance Notice instructing you to obtain police clearances and arrest reports (if any) for every U.S. residence during the past (5) five years.

Please note: The police clearance certificate(s) must be researched by name and date of birth. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you have used, including maiden name, if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If any record indicates that you have been arrested, you must provide documentation of each of the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of **every** charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not merely numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of **any** charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a **felony or misdemeanor**. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guidelines, and/or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

Along with the above information, you must also answer the following questions. You should respond on this notice and sign your name where it asks for your signature. If more space is needed, you may respond to the following questions on separate sheet(s) of paper. Please sign every separate sheet of paper.

- 1) Have you ever been arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 2) Have you had your fingerprints taken for any reason by a law enforcement officer for a criminal offense? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 3) Have you been issued a ticket or been taken into custody by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 4) Have you ever been ordered by a court to: pay a fine; serve a probationary sentence; perform community service; make restitution; or have your wages garnished (e.g., for failure to make child support payments)? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 5) Have you ever received an expungement, parole, pardon, or successfully completed a diversion or rehabilitation program? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

I certify, under penalties of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the foregoing is true and correct. Furthermore, I authorize the release from my records that USCIS needs to determine my eligibility for deferred action of childhood arrivals.

Signature of Requestor: _____

DACA 151– SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your criminal history check has revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(Where appropriate, Service Center may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple charges, you may bullet each charge.)

You must provide certified judgment and conviction/disposition documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction. The certified judgment and conviction/disposition documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (e.g., your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor or other type of offense. Please submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

V. I-821D PART 3 INCOMPLETE

DACA 155 – FORM I-821D INCOMPLETE

You did not answer question(s) (ISO should list the question numbers in Part 3 of the Form I-821D that the requestor did not answer) in Part 3 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

As stated in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D, if any of the questions apply to you, please describe the circumstances and include a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D. Re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

**VI. I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY
INFORMATION AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSES POSSIBLE INELIGIBILITY ISSUES**

**DACA 160 – ANSWERED “YES” to QUESTION 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 –DOCUMENTS NEEDED
AND EXPLANATION**

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE**

THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY

- 1. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor in the United States?**
- 2. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any crime in any country other than the United States?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D. Therefore, please provide a full explanation describing the circumstances. **DELETE IF AN EXPLANATION WAS PROVIDED**

You must provide certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. [If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction.](#) The certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (*e.g.*, your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor, or some other type of offense. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 161 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 3 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

- 3. Have you ever engaged in or do you continue to engage in or plan to engage in terrorist activities?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of the terrorist activities you have ever engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in. Your explanation should include:

- Whether other people were engaged in terrorist activities with you;
- The names of the other people with whom you engaged in terrorists activities;
- The role you played in terrorist activities;
- The role that others played in terrorist activities;

Whether you planned or actually carried out the terrorist activities;
Whether you engaged in, continued to engage, or planned to engage in terrorist activities in the United States or abroad; and
Describe the type of terrorist activities you engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in.

DACA 162 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 4 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

4. Are you now or have you ever been a member of a gang?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of your gang membership, including:

When you joined the gang(s);
How long you were a member of the gang(s);
The name of the gang(s); and
The criminal activities you participated in with the gang(s).

DACA163 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTIONS 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3– SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Request for Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D) you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

5. Have you EVER engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?**
- b. killing any person?**
- c. severely injuring a person?**
- d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?**

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation describing your participation in activities involving torture, genocide, human trafficking, killing any person, severely injuring any person, or any sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened.

VII. I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION

DACA 170– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3– USCIS FOUND CLEAR CHARGES OR OTHER DEROGATORY INFORMATION, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your background check revealed that you were arrested on **[DATE]**, in **[JURISDICTION]** and charged with **[CHARGES]**.

Where appropriate, Service Center may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple charges, you may bullet each charge.)

You must provide certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. [If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction.](#) The certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 171– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 - CRIMINAL ACTIVITY UNCLEAR TO USCIS, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

Based on a review of your case, it appears that you have some type of criminal record/interaction with law enforcement authorities. It appears that on **[DATE]** the following occurred:

[Provide explanation of findings, to include name of police dept. If applicable, charges if applicable, etc. NOTE: Do not inform the applicant where the information came from systems that are not our records (ex. IBIS)]

(Where appropriate, you may also need to include the name under which the arrest took place if different from name being used by the requestor on Form I-821D. If there are multiple interactions, you may bullet each interaction.)

Submit a statement explaining the results of this interaction with law enforcement authorities. You must provide certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. [If you are unable to provide such records because your case was expunged or sealed, you must provide information about your arrest and evidence demonstrating that such records are unavailable under the law of the particular jurisdiction.](#) The certified judgment and conviction/[disposition](#) documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of any charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 172– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3 – USCIS DISCOVERED UNCLEAR INFORMATION, SUBMIT EXPLANATION

Based on a review of your case, the following was discovered: **(Delete those that do not apply)**

3. you engaged in or do you continue to engage or plan to engage in terrorist activities?

4. you are now or have been a member of gang?

5. you engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?

b. killing any person?

c. severely injuring a person?

d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?

[Provide explanation of findings. This can include where the information was found if it is knowledge that can be shared with the requestor. NOTE: Do not inform the requestor where the information came from systems that are not our records (ex. IBIS).]

Therefore, you must submit a statement explaining and/or refuting the information/circumstances found in USCIS records. Please note that if you refute the above information, and USCIS later receives information that the above does relate to you, USCIS may terminate deferred action and you may be barred from other immigration benefits.

VIII. FORM I-765

DACA 180 – FAILURE TO SUBMIT OR COMPLETE FORM I-765WS

USCIS is unable to complete your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization because you failed to submit or complete the Form I-765WS. Please complete the worksheet and return it to the address provided within the specified time.

DACA 190 – SUBMIT PASSPORT PHOTOS

Please submit **two (2)** passport-style **color** photo(s) of **[NAME]** taken within 30 days of the date of this notice, which conform(s) to the specifications below. Using a pencil or felt pen, lightly print name (and Alien Registration Number, if known) on the back of each photograph.

Please do not staple through any part of the photo(s). Enclose the photo(s) in a plastic or paper envelope and staple the envelope to this notice when returning it to this office.

Passport-style photos must be 2 inches by 2 inches:

- Frame subject with full face, front view, eyes open.
- Make sure photo presents full head from top of hair to bottom of chin; height of head should measure 1 inch to 1 3/8 inch (25 mm to 35 mm).
- Center head within frame.
- Make sure eye level is between 1 1/8 inch and 1 3/8 inch (28 mm and 35 mm) from bottom of photo.
- Photograph subject against a plain white or off-white background.
- Position subject and lighting so that there are no distracting shadows on the face or background.
- Encourage subject to have a natural expression.
- Include headpieces if worn daily for religious purposes; they should not obscure or cast shadows on the eyes or any other part of the face.

For more information on photo requirements, please see the Department of State website at: <http://www.travel.state.gov/passport/pptphotos/index.html>, or contact the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283.

IX. FORM 131

DACA 200 – PROOF OF DACA

To be considered for advance parole you must submit evidence to establish that you have been granted deferred action for childhood arrivals. Submit a copy of the approval notice issued by USCIS for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

DACA 201 – GENERAL

On [insert filing date], you filed an Application for Travel Document (Form I-131) based on an approved Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Under section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), the Secretary of Homeland Security may, in her discretion, parole into the United States any alien applying for admission to the United States on a case-by-case basis for urgent humanitarian reasons or significant public benefit. To assist USCIS in adjudicating your application, please provide additional information about your proposed travel, including the reasons for requesting advance parole in order to travel outside the United States. In response to this notice, you should also submit evidence in support of your request (e.g., documentation showing that your proposed travel is related to your current employment or education or a humanitarian purpose).

DACA 202 – PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for education purposes. Examples of travel abroad for education purposes include study abroad programs, school-sponsored trips abroad, or travel necessary to conduct academic research.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for education purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for educational purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly)*. You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- A letter from the educational institution, or from an employee of the institution acting in his or her official capacity, describing the purpose of the travel, or documentation showing enrollment in a specific program or class coupled with documentary evidence showing that you will benefit from, or are required to travel for the specific program or class; or

NOTE: Travel during an academic year unrelated to academics (i.e., a vacation) is insufficient to qualify as an educational purpose.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 203 – PROOF OF HUMANITARIAN NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for humanitarian reasons. Examples of travel abroad for humanitarian reasons include medical reasons, to visit a family member, or to attend funeral services for a family member.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for humanitarian purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to*

support his/her need to travel abroad for humanitarian, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long the treatment is expected to last;
- Information on the reasons why you cannot obtain treatment in the United States;
- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis of the family member's condition; or
- A death certificate or newspaper obituary of the family member or other document evidencing the death of the family member.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 204 – PROOF OF EMPLOYMENT NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individual granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for employment purposes. Examples of travel abroad for employment purposes include: pursuit of a position in the United States with a foreign employer; an overseas assignment, interview, conference, or training; a meeting with overseas clients or others with whom you interact professionally; or a trip to cultivate business or sales overseas or any other overseas trip taken in furtherance of the applicant's professional responsibilities.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for employment purposes is insufficient. *(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for employment purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly).* You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: *(ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)*

- A letter on official letterhead from your employer describing the need for your travel; or
- A document showing a specific employment need, such as a conference program, that also shows your participation.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

X. ASSORTED OTHERS

DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

All foreign language documents must be accompanied by a full English language translation which the interpreter has certified as complete and accurate, and by the interpreter's certification that he or she is competent to translate from the foreign language into English. Please submit a full English translation of *(ISO should list the document(s))*. You must submit the requested foreign language document along with the translation.

DACA 301– YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES

You may submit either the original documents or legible photocopies of the originals, including copies of the front and back of each document. If you choose to submit original documents, they will not be returned to you. (Not for use when USCIS is requesting original documents.)

DACA 302– AFFIDAVITS

Affidavits can support two of the DACA guidelines:

- Brief, casual, and innocent departures during the five years of required continuous presence in the United States: and
- Any minor gap in the five year continuous residence requirement.

In support of your DACA request, you submitted affidavits, but you did not indicate that:

- primary and secondary evidence cannot be obtained; and
- what effort you undertook to obtain that evidence.

Therefore, you are requested to provide the following:

- A written statement from the appropriate issuing authority attesting to the fact that no record exists or can be located, or that the record sought was part of some segment of records which were lost or destroyed; or
- Evidence (such as an affidavit) "that repeated good faith attempts were made to obtain the required document or record."

DACA 303A – SIGNATURE ON FORM I-821D

As stated in the Form I-821D instructions, each request must be properly signed. Part 4 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals is not properly signed because *(ISO should indicate why the form was incorrectly signed. For example, the preparer signed Part 4 instead of Part 5 of the form or the requestor is over the age of 14, but the requestor's parent or legal guardian signed Part 4)* Therefore, a copy of your Form I-821D is enclosed so that you can sign and date Part 4, 2.a. and 2.b. of your Form I-821D. Please note that a photocopy of a signed request or a typewritten name in place of a signature is not acceptable. Please attach your properly signed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and return to the address listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

DACA 303B – SIGNATURE ON FORM I-765

As stated in the Form I-765 instructions, each application must be properly signed. Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is not properly signed because *(ISO should indicate why the form was incorrectly signed. For example, the preparer signed the form or the requestor is over the age of 14, but the requestor's parent or legal guardian signed the signature area)*. Therefore, a copy of your Form I-765 is enclosed so that you can sign and date. Please note that a photocopy of a signed application or a typewritten name in place of a signature is not acceptable. Please attach your properly signed Form I-765 to this Request for Evidence and return to the address listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-765 with the RFE)

DACA 304 – FORM I-821D MISSING PAGE(S)

You did not submit page (ISO should list the missing page number(s)) with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to complete the enclosed page (ISO should list the missing page number(s)) of the form.

Also enclosed is a copy of your original Form I-821D. Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D and the blank missing page(s) of the form with the RFE)

XI. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

DACA 350 FORM I-821D ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

On [DATE] you filed a request for deferred action under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012, directive concerning Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Your filing included a Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet, together with the required filing fee.

On [DATE], you withdrew your Form I-821D. This withdrawal applies equally to the forms I-765 and I-765WS that you concurrently filed with the Form I-821D.

USCIS hereby acknowledges your withdrawal. USCIS will not take any further action on your Form I-821D or the related forms I-765 and I-765WS. If you later wish to request Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you may file a new Form I-821D concurrently with a new Form I-765 and Form I-765WS, with a new fee.

DACA 351 FORMS I-765/I-765WS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

On [DATE] you filed a request for deferred action under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012, directive concerning Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Your filing included a Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet, together with the required filing fee.

On [DATE], you withdrew your Form I-821D. This withdrawal applies equally to the forms I-765 and I-765WS that you concurrently filed with the Form I-821D.

USCIS hereby acknowledges your withdrawal. USCIS will not take any further action on your forms I-765 and I-765WS or the related Form I-821D. The filing fee is not refundable. If you later wish to request Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you may file a new Form I-821D concurrently with a new Form I-765 and Form I-765WS, with a new fee.

Appendix D

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS RFE CALL-UPS

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed **[Text]** and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply. Text only highlighted in **YELLOW** and not bracketed is directive in nature and should not be printed in the letter being sent but should be deleted. Please mix call-ups into a single RFE as needed.

NOTE: Please add call-ups **DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION** and **DACA 301 – YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES** to any other call-ups below as needed.

DACA 100 – IDENTITY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to prove your identity is insufficient (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Passport;
- Birth certificate accompanied by photo identification;
- Any national identity documents from your country of origin bearing your photo and/or fingerprint;
- Any U.S.-government immigration or other document bearing your name and photograph (e.g., Employment Authorization Documents (EADs), expired visas, driver's licenses, non-driver cards, etc.);
- Any school-issued form of identification with photo;
- Military identification document with photo; or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

DACA 101 – CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you have continuously resided in the United States during the 5-year period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the time of filing is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business);

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service;
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance;
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records);
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.);
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, rental agreements, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

(ISO: Add the appropriate language below to the RFE if any of the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D are blank OR if page 3 of the Form I-821D is missing.)

In addition, you did not answer question(s) (ISO should list the questions on page 3 (Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information) of the Form I-821D that were not answered) in Part 2, Arrival/Residence Information, of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

OR

In addition, you did not submit page three (3) with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to complete the enclosed page three (3) of the form.

Also enclosed is a copy of your original Form I-821D. Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D and a blank page 3 of the form with the RFE)

DACA 102 - BRIEF, CASUAL, AND INNOCENT ABSENCE

To be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you must have continuously resided in the United States during the 5 years period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the date you filed your request for deferred action. A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt your continuous residence.

An absence will be considered brief, casual, and innocent, if:

- (1) The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) The absence was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) The purpose of the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, for each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 to show that each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2012 were brief, casual, and innocent is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Plane or other transportation tickets or itinerary showing the travel dates;
- Passport entries;
- Hotel receipts showing the dates you were abroad;
- Evidence of the purpose of the travel (e.g., you attended a wedding or funeral);
- Advance parole document; or
- Any other evidence that could support a brief, casual, and innocent absence.

DACA 103 – ARRIVED IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE AGE 16

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to establish that you came to the United States prior to your 16th birthday is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Passport with an admission stamp indicating when you entered the United States;
- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record;
- Any INS or DHS document stating your date of entry (e.g., Form I-862, Notice to Appear);
- Travel records, such as transportation tickets showing your dates of travel to the United States;
- School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and the periods of school attendance;
- Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.); or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

DACA 104 –IN UNLAWFUL STATUS AS OF JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were in unlawful status as of June 15, 2012 is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012; or
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 105 – PROOF OF PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, Federal and State income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business).

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service.
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance.
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.).
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

DACA 106 – CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, showing that you have been accepted for enrollment or are already attending classes in one of the following is insufficient:

- A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;
- A public or private college or university, or community college;
- A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other State-authorized exam;
- An educational or career training program (including vocational training);
- Literacy training; or
- An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.

(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)

You may still submit evidence, which may include the following: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor.

- **A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level, and the date that classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A current class schedule containing the student's name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade; or a current IEP showing your process to date.

- **A public or private college or university, or community college;**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance package or related material on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance package or related material is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level or class year, and the date or term when classes are scheduled to commence. In addition, the acceptance package or related material is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A copy of your current tuition bill;
 - A current class schedule containing your name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.

- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade or class year; or a current IEP showing your process to date.
- **A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the authorized representative of the program that includes information such as:

 - Your name and date of enrollment;
 - The duration of the program and expected completion date;
 - Whether the course of study is for a regular high school diploma or recognized equivalent under State law or a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;
 - The program's source and amount of funding; and
 - The program's authorized representative's contact information.
- **An educational or career training program (including vocational training);**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school registrar/authorized school representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the program, a brief description of the program, the duration of the program, and state when the classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for the program;
 - A copy of your current year registration (intake form/enrollment form); or
 - Any other relevant documentation.
 - If already attending classes– Current transcripts, report cards, or progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and if relevant, the current educational or grade level.
- **Literacy training; or**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:

 - Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the literacy program and the expected completion date; and
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.
- **An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.**

Such evidence is to include a letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative. This letter is to include the following:

 - Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the ESL program and the expected completion date;
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.

DACA 106A – EVIDENCE OF ACCEPTANCE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF REGISTERING FOR CLASSES:

You have provided an acceptance letter or other related material indicating that you have been accepted at [ISO should list the name of the private elementary/junior high/middle school/high school/secondary school or public or private college/university/community college]. However, you did not include evidence that you have enrolled in that school. Therefore, you are requested to submit such evidence which is to include, but is not limited to paid tuition bills or evidence that you have registered for class at that school.

DACA 106B – LITERACY PROGRAM'S NON-PROFIT STATUS

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled has non-profit status, please provide evidence of such status. Evidence of the literacy program's non-profit status is to include a copy of a valid letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming exemption from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, as amended, or equivalent section of prior code.

DACA 106C – PUBLIC FUNDING (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); ESL)

If the [ISO should insert GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; or English as a Second Language] in which you are enrolled is funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county or municipal), you are requested to submit a letter from the [ISO should insert GED program administrator/authorized representative; school registrar/authorized school representative if requestor is enrolled in Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); literacy program administrator/authorized representative; or ESL program administrator/authorized representative] providing basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106D – PUBLIC FUNDING – (Literacy Program)

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled is not funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county, or municipal) or not administered by a non-profit entity you are requested to submit a letter from the program administrator or authorized representative providing basic details about the funding, such as the amount and the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106E – DEMONSTRATED EFFECTIVENESS (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; ESL)**(ISO SHOULD SELECT THE CORRECT RFE PARAGRAPH BELOW DEPENDING UPON THE PROGRAM IN WHICH THE REQUESTOR IS ENROLLED)**

Your record shows that the **GED/Equivalency program**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the GED program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma, GED, or a recognized equivalent certificate, or passing a GED or recognized equivalent exam;
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **educational or career training program (including vocational training)**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information, with supporting documentation, if available, from the school registrar/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **literacy program** in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the literacy program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in post-secondary education, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **English as a Second Language (ESL)** program in which you are enrolled is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the ESL program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The length of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining placement in postsecondary schools, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

DACA 106F- GRADUATED FROM SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you graduated from school is insufficient (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A diploma;
- Transcripts showing the date of graduation; or
- A GED certificate, certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school.

Documentation sufficient to demonstrate that you obtained a GED includes, but is not limited to, evidence you passed a GED exam, or other comparable State-authorized exam, and, as a result, you received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under State law.

DACA 107G – MEDICAL LEAVE

You indicate in your filing that you are currently on medical leave from school. Therefore, you are requested to submit evidence of your medical leave and indicate the date you expect to return to school. Evidence of your medical leave may include, but is not limited to, an explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long your treatment is expected to last.

DACA 107 - MILITARY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty;
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service;
- Military personnel records; or
- Military health records.

DACA 108- REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Submit documents that you have been issued an order of exclusion, deportation or removal. Such documentation could include copies of:

- Any removal, deportation, or exclusion order issued by an Immigration Judge;
- Final decision from the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA); or
- Final decision from a U.S. Court of Appeals in your case.

APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTER (ASC) RELATED

DACA 130 – SCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT

Your request cannot be processed until you have appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature, and fingerprint(s). Our records indicate that you have not yet appeared at an ASC for this purpose. Please schedule an appointment at the ASC nearest you by calling the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283 (TTY 1-800-767-1833). You also can find the location of the ASC nearest you on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov.

Once you have scheduled an appointment, or if you have a scheduled appointment, please return this notice to the address below with the appointment information.

Date of Appointment: _____

Location of Appointment: _____

DACA 131– RESCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT (TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES)

On [DATE], USCIS asked you to schedule an appointment at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature and fingerprint(s). In response to that request, you indicated that you already appeared at an ASC as required. However, due to technical problems, your previously-acquired biometrics from the ASC cannot be used.

USCIS will mail a separate notice to you containing information for a new appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you and listing identity documents that you must bring with you to your ASC appointment. Once you receive that notice, additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment.

Once you have provided your biometrics to the ASC, respond to this request with evidence of your attendance of the ASC appointment. Such evidence typically consists of a copy of your appointment notice, bearing a stamp from the ASC technician. Along with the evidence of your appointment, please include all other evidence requested in this notice.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience this has caused you.

NAME, DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

DACA 140 – DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

USCIS records indicate that you were born on [DATE]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that you were born on [DATE]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true date of birth. Such evidence may include your birth certificate and/or passport. If you submit a copy of your birth certificate, you must submit copies of the front and back (if there is information on the back).

DACA 142 – NAME CHANGE/DISCREPANCY

USCIS records and/or evidence you submitted indicate that your name is [NAME]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that your name is [NAME]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true name. Such evidence may include a birth certificate, adoption records, marriage certificate, passport, or government documentation showing that you have officially changed your name.

DACA143 – SUBMIT EVIDENCE OF NAME CHANGE

Submit proof of your name change. Such proof would normally be a marriage certificate, termination of marriage (divorce or annulment decree), adoption decree, or court order.

FINGERPRINTING / CRIMINALITY

DACA 150 – 2 UNCLASSIFIABLE PRINTS – SUBMIT LOCAL POLICE CLEARANCES

To date, you have been fingerprinted twice and USCIS has been unable to get a required clearance for you because both sets of fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Instead of a fingerprint clearance, you must submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction (city, town, county, or municipality) in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.

Please note: The police clearance certificate(s) must be researched by name and date of birth. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you have used, including maiden name, if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If any record indicates that you have been arrested, you must provide documentation of each of the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of **every** charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not merely numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of **any** charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a **felony or misdemeanor**. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guidelines, and/or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

Along with the above information, you must also answer the following questions. You should respond on this notice and sign your name where it asks for your signature. If more space is needed, you may respond to the following questions on separate sheet(s) of paper. Please sign every separate sheet of paper.

- 1) Have you ever been arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 2) Have you had your fingerprints taken for any reason by a law enforcement officer for a criminal offense? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 3) Have you been issued a ticket or been taken into custody by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 4) Have you ever been ordered by a court to: pay a fine; serve a probationary sentence; perform community service; make restitution; or have your wages garnished (e.g., for failure to make child support payments)? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 5) Have you ever received an expungement, parole, pardon, or successfully completed a diversion or rehabilitation program? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

I certify, under penalties of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the foregoing is true and correct. Furthermore, I authorize the release from my records that USCIS needs to determine my eligibility for deferred action of childhood arrivals.

Signature of Requestor: _____

DACA 151– SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A criminal history check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your criminal history check has revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, SERVICE CENTER MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE CHARGES, YOU MAY BULLET EACH CHARGE.)

You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (e.g., your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor or other type of offense. Please submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

I-821D PART 3 INCOMPLETE

DACA 155 – FORM I-821D INCOMPLETE

You did not answer question(s) **(ISO should list the question numbers in Part 3 of the Form I-821D that the requestor did not answer)** in Part 3 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to answer these question(s) on the enclosed copy of your original Form I-821D.

As stated in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D, if any of the questions apply to you, please describe the circumstances and include a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D. Re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY
AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION
AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSES
POSSIBLE INELIGIBILITY ISSUES

DACA 160 – ANSWERED “YES” to QUESTION 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 –DOCUMENTS NEEDED AND EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

1. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor in the United States?

2. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any crime in any country other than the United States?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D. Therefore, please provide a full explanation describing the circumstances. **DELETE IF AN EXPLANATION WAS PROVIDED**

You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (e.g., your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor, or some other type of offense. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 161 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 3 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

3. Have you ever engaged in or do you continue to engage in or plan to engage in terrorist activities?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of your Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of the terrorist activities you have ever engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in. Your explanation should include:

Whether other people were engaged in terrorist activities with you;
The names of the other people with whom you engaged in terrorists activities;
The role you played in terrorist activities;
The role that others played in terrorist activities;
Whether you planned or actually carried out the terrorist activities;
Whether you engaged in, continued to engage, or planned to engage in terrorist activities in the United States or abroad; and
Describe the type of terrorist activities you engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in.

DACA 162 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 4 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

4. Are you now or have you ever been a member of a gang?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of your gang membership, including:

- When you joined the gang(s);
- How long you were a member of the gang(s);
- The name of the gang(s); and
- The criminal activities you participated in with the gang(s).

DACA163 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTIONS 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3– SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Request for Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D) you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

5. Have you EVER engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?
- b. killing any person?
- c. severely injuring a person?
- d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?

You did not provide a full explanation in Part 7 of the Form I-821D describing the circumstances, as requested in the instructions on Part 3 of the Form I-821D.

Please provide a full and complete explanation describing your participation in activities involving torture, genocide, human trafficking, killing any person, severely injuring any person, or any sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened.

**I-821D PART 3, CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY
AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION**

DACA 170– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3– USCIS FOUND CLEAR CHARGES OR OTHER DEROGATORY INFORMATION, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your background check revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, YOU MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY THE REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE CHARGES, YOU MAY BULLET EACH CHARGE.)

You must provide certified judgment and/or conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).

- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 171– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 - CRIMINAL ACTIVITY UNCLEAR TO USCIS, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

Based on a review of your case, it appears that you have some type of criminal record/interaction with law enforcement authorities. It appears that on [DATE] the following occurred:

[PROVIDE EXPLANATION OF FINDINGS, TO INCLUDE NAME OF POLICE DEPT. IF APPLICABLE, CHARGES IF APPLICABLE, ETC. NOTE: DO NOT INFORM THE APPLICANT WHERE THE INFORMATION CAME FROM SYSTEMS THAT ARE NOT OUR RECORDS (EX. IBIS)]

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, YOU MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY THE REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE INTERACTIONS, YOU MAY BULLET EACH INTERACTION.)

Submit a statement explaining the results of this interaction with law enforcement authorities. You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of any charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 172– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3 – USCIS DISCOVERED UNCLEAR INFORMATION, SUBMIT EXPLANATION

Based on a review of your case, the following was discovered: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

3. you engaged in or do you continue to engage or plan to engage in terrorist activities?

4. you are now or have been a member of gang?

5. you engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?
- b. killing any person?
- c. severely injuring a person?
- d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?

[PROVIDE EXPLANATION OF FINDINGS. THIS CAN INCLUDE WHERE THE INFORMATION WAS FOUND IF IT IS KNOWLEDGE THAT CAN BE SHARED WITH THE REQUESTOR. NOTE: DO NOT INFORM THE REQUESTOR WHERE THE INFORMATION CAME FROM SYSTEMS THAT ARE NOT OUR RECORDS (EX. IBIS).]

Therefore, you must submit a statement explaining and/or refuting the information/circumstances found in USCIS records. Please note that if you refute the above information, and USCIS later receives information that the above does relate to you, USCIS may terminate deferred action and you may be barred from other immigration benefits.

FORM I-765

DACA 180 – FAILURE TO SUBMIT OR COMPLETE FORM I-765WS

USCIS is unable to complete your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization because you failed to submit or complete the Form I-765WS. Please complete the worksheet and return it to the address provided within the specified time.

DACA 190 – SUBMIT PASSPORT PHOTOS

Please submit **two (2)** passport-style **color** photo(s) of [NAME] taken within 30 days of the date of this notice, which conform(s) to the specifications below. Using a pencil or felt pen, lightly print name (and Alien Registration Number, if known) on the back of each photograph.

Please do not staple through any part of the photo(s). Enclose the photo(s) in a plastic or paper envelope and staple the envelope to this notice when returning it to this office.

Passport-style photos must be 2 inches by 2 inches:

- Frame subject with full face, front view, eyes open.
- Make sure photo presents full head from top of hair to bottom of chin; height of head should measure 1 inch to 1 3/8 inch (25 mm to 35 mm).
- Center head within frame.
- Make sure eye level is between 1 1/8 inch and 1 3/8 inch (28 mm and 35 mm) from bottom of photo.
- Photograph subject against a plain white or off-white background.
- Position subject and lighting so that there are no distracting shadows on the face or background.
- Encourage subject to have a natural expression.
- Include headpieces if worn daily for religious purposes; they should not obscure or cast shadows on the eyes or any other part of the face.

For more information on photo requirements, please see the Department of State website at: <http://www.travel.state.gov/passport/pptphotos/index.html>, or contact the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283.

FORM 131

DACA 200 – PROOF OF DACA

To be considered for advance parole you must submit evidence to establish that you have been granted deferred action for childhood arrivals. Submit a copy of the approval notice issued by USCIS for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

DACA 201 – PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for education purposes. Examples of travel abroad for education purposes include study abroad programs, school-sponsored trips abroad, or travel necessary to conduct academic research.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for education purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support

his/her need to travel abroad for educational purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A letter from the educational institution, or from an employee of the institution acting in his or her official capacity, describing the purpose of the travel, or documentation showing enrollment in a specific program or class coupled with documentary evidence showing that you will benefit from, or are required to travel for the specific program or class; or

NOTE: Travel during an academic year unrelated to academics (i.e., a vacation) is insufficient to qualify as an educational purpose.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 202 – PROOF OF HUMANITARIAN NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for humanitarian reasons. Examples of travel abroad for humanitarian reasons include medical reasons, to visit a family member, or to attend funeral services for a family member.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for humanitarian purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for humanitarian, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long the treatment is expected to last;
- Information on the reasons why you cannot obtain treatment in the United States;
- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis of the family member's condition; or
- A death certificate or newspaper obituary of the family member or other document evidencing the death of the family member.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 203 – PROOF OF EMPLOYMENT NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individual granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for employment purposes. Examples of travel abroad for employment purposes include: pursuit of a position in the United States with a foreign employer; an overseas assignment, interview, conference, or training; a meeting with overseas clients or others with whom you interact professionally; or a trip to cultivate business or sales overseas or any other overseas trip taken in furtherance of the applicant's professional responsibilities.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for employment purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for employment purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A letter on official letterhead from your employer describing the need for your travel; or
- A document showing a specific employment need, such as a conference program, that also shows your participation.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

ASSORTED OTHERS

DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

If you submit a document in any language other than English, it must be **completely** translated word-for-word. The translator must certify that the translation is accurate and that he or she is competent to translate. Note: You must submit the requested foreign language document along with the translation.

DACA 301– YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES

You may submit either the original documents or legible photocopies of the originals, including copies of the front and back of each document. If you choose to submit original documents, they will not be returned to you. [NOT FOR USE WHEN USCIS IS REQUESTING ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.]

DACA 302– AFFIDAVITS

Affidavits can support two of the DACA guidelines:

- Brief, casual, and innocent departures during the five years of required continuous presence in the United States: and
- Any minor gap in the five year continuous residence requirement.

In support of your DACA request, you submitted affidavits, but you did not indicate that:

- primary and secondary evidence cannot be obtained; and
- what effort you undertook to obtain that evidence.

Therefore, you are requested to provide the following:

- A written statement from the appropriate issuing authority attesting to the fact that no record exists or can be located, or that the record sought was part of some segment of records which were lost or destroyed; or
- Evidence (such as an affidavit) "that repeated good faith attempts were made to obtain the required document or record."

DACA 303 – SIGNATURE ON FORM I-821D

As stated in the Form I-821D instructions, each request must be properly signed. Part 4 of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals is not properly signed because (ISO should indicate why the form was incorrectly signed. For example, the preparer signed Part 4 instead of Part 5 of the form or the requestor is over the age of 14, but the requestor's parent or legal guardian signed Part 4) Therefore, your Form I-821D is enclosed so that you can sign and date Part 4, 2.a. and 2.b. of your Form I-821D. Please note that a photocopy of a signed request or a typewritten name in place of a signature is not acceptable. Please attach your properly signed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and return to the address listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D with the RFE)

DACA 304 – Form I-821D Missing Page(s)

You did not submit page (ISO should list the missing page number(s)) with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Therefore, you are requested to complete the enclosed page (ISO should list the missing page number(s)) of the form.

Also enclosed is a copy of your original Form I-821D. Please re-sign and date page four (4) of the completed form; the completed form must contain a new original signature. Attach your completed Form I-821D to this Request for Evidence and send to the address as listed on this notice.

(Include a copy of the requestor's Form I-821D and the blank missing page(s) of the form with the RFE)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF WITHDRAWAL

DACA Acknowledgement of Withdrawal

On [DATE] you filed a request for deferred action under the Secretary of Homeland Security's June 15, 2012, directive concerning Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. The complete DACA package included Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a Form I-765WS, Form I-765 Worksheet, together with the required filing fee ("DACA Package").

On [DATE], you withdrew your DACA Package. This withdrawal applies equally to the Form I-821D, the Form I-765, and the Form I-765WS.

USCIS hereby acknowledges your withdrawal of your DACA Package. Your withdrawal terminates each separate request that is part of your DACA Package. USCIS will not take any further action on your Form I-821D or the related Form I-765. The filing fee is not refundable.

This acknowledgement of your withdrawal of your DACA Package is not a "decision" that is subject to administrative appeal or to the filing of a motion to reopen/reconsider. However, if you later believe you are eligible and wish to request Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you may file a new Form I-821D concurrently with a new Form I-765 and Form I-765WS, with a new fee.

Appendix D

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS RFE CALL-UPS

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed **[Text]** and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply. Text only highlighted in **YELLOW** and not bracketed is directive in nature and should not be printed in the letter being sent but should be deleted. Please mix call-ups into a single RFE as needed.

NOTE: Please add call-ups **DACA 300 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION** and **DACA 301 – YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES** to any other call-ups below as needed.

DACA 100 – IDENTITY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to prove your identity is insufficient (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Passport;
- Birth certificate accompanied by photo identification;
- Any national identity documents from your country of origin bearing your photo and/or fingerprint;
- Any U.S.-government immigration or other document bearing your name and photograph (e.g., Employment Authorization Documents (EADs), expired visas, driver's licenses, non-driver cards, etc.);
- Any school-issued form of identification with photo;
- Military identification document with photo; or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

DACA 101 – CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to that establish that you have continuously resided in the United States during the 5-year period immediately before June 15, 2012 and up to the time of filing is insufficient.

(ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns, State verification of the filing of state income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business);

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service;
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance;
- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records);
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.);
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, rental agreements, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

DACA 102 - BRIEF, CASUAL, AND INNOCENT ABSENCE

To be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you must have continuously resided in the United States during the 5 years period immediately before June 15, 2012 and date you filed your request for deferred action. A brief, casual, and innocent absence from the United States will not interrupt your continuous residence.

An absence will be considered brief, casual, and innocent, if:

- (1) The absence was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) The absence was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) The absence was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) The purpose of the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, for each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2007 to show that each departure you made from the United States since June 15, 2012 were brief, casual, and innocent is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Plane or other transportation tickets or itinerary showing the travel dates;
- Passport entries;
- Hotel receipts showing the dates you were abroad;
- Evidence of the purpose of the travel (e.g., you attended a wedding or funeral);
- Advance parole document; or
- Any other evidence that could support a brief, casual, and innocent absence.

DACA 103 – ARRIVED IN THE UNITED STATES BEFORE AGE 16

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to that establish you came to the United States prior to your 16th birthday is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Passport with an admission stamp indicating when you entered the United States;
- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record;
- Any INS or DHS document stating your date of entry (e.g., Form I-862, Notice to Appear);
- Travel records, such as transportation tickets showing your dates of travel to the United States;
- School records (transcripts, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and the periods of school attendance;
- Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;

- Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.); or
- Any other document that you believe is relevant.

DACA 104 –IN UNLAWFUL STATUS AS OF JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to that show that you were in unlawful status as of June 15, 2012 is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- I-94/I-95/I-94W Arrival/Departure Record showing the date your authorized stay expired;
- If you have a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued on or before June 15, 2012, submit a copy of that order and related charging documents, if available;
- An INS or DHS charging document placing you into removal proceedings;
- Any other document that you believe is relevant to show that you lacked lawful immigration status on June 15, 2012; or
- Any document relating to parole.

DACA 105 – PROOF OF PRESENCE IN THE UNITED STATES ON JUNE 15, 2012

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to that show that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012 is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- a. Employment records (e.g., pay stubs, W-2 Forms, certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns, State verification of the filing of state income tax returns, letters from employer(s), or, if you are self employed, letters from banks and other firms with whom you have done business).

NOTE: In all of these documents, your name and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be signed by the employer and must include the employer's contact information.

Such letters must include: **(1)** your address(es) at the time of employment; **(2)** the exact period(s) of employment; **(3)** period(s) of layoff; and **(4)** duties with the company.

- b. Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts or letters from companies showing the dates during which you received service.
- c. School records (transcripts, letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that you have attended in the United States, showing the name(s) of the schools and periods of school attendance.

- d. Military records (e.g., Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service; military personnel records; or military health records).
- e. Hospital or medical records concerning treatment or hospitalization, showing the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.
- f. Official records from a religious entity in the United States confirming your participation in a religious ceremony, rite, or passage (e.g., baptism, first communion, wedding, etc.).
- g. Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; dated bank transactions; correspondence between you and another person or organization; U.S. Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, contracts to which you have been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies; receipts; postmarked letters; or
- h. Any other relevant document.

DACA 106 – CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, showing that you have been accepted for enrollment or are already attending classes in one of the following is insufficient:

- A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;
- A public or private college or university, or community college;
- A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other State-authorized exam;
- An educational or career training program (including vocational training);
- Literacy training; or
- An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.

(ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly)

You may still submit evidence, which may include the following: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor).

- **A public or private elementary, junior high/middle school or high school/secondary school;**

Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:

- If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level, and the date that classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;

- A current class schedule containing the student's name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
- If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade; or a current IEP showing your process to date.
- **A public or private college or university, or community college;**
Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:
 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance package or related material on school letterhead from the school's authorized representative. Such acceptance package or related material is to include the name and address of the school, your grade level or class year, and the date or term when classes are scheduled to commence. In addition, the acceptance package or related material is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for classes, or other evidence showing the student has accepted the offer and has committed to start classes on a certain date;
 - A current individualized education program (IEP), as required under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, if you have a disability;
 - A copy of your current tuition bill;
 - A current class schedule containing your name, the list of courses, and the day and time of each class; or
 - Any other relevant evidence.
 - If already enrolled – Current school registration cards; current transcripts; report cards; progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and the current grade or class year; or a current IEP showing your process to date.
- **A course of study to pass a General Education Development (GED) Certificate exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;**
Such evidence is to include a letter from the authorized representative of the program that includes information such as:
 - Your name and date of enrollment;
 - The duration of the program and expected completion date;
 - Whether the course of study is for a regular high school diploma or recognized equivalent under State law or a GED exam or other equivalent State-authorized exam;
 - The program's source and amount of funding; and
 - The program's authorized representative's contact information.
- **An educational or career training program (including vocational training);**
Such evidence may include, but is not limited to:
 - If accepted for enrollment, but classes have not yet commenced:
 - An acceptance letter on school letterhead from the school registrar/authorized school representative. Such acceptance letter is to include the name and address of the program, a brief description of the program, the duration of the program, and state when the classes are scheduled to commence. The letter is to be accompanied by evidence that the student has registered for the program;
 - A copy of your current year registration (intake form/enrollment form); or
 - Any other relevant documentation.

- If already attending classes– Current transcripts, report cards, or progress reports showing the name of the school, the time period or semester covered by the document, and if relevant, the current educational or grade level.
- **Literacy training; or**
Such evidence is to include a letter from the literacy program administrator or authorized representative providing information such as:
 - Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the literacy program and the expected completion date; and
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.
- **An English as a Second Language (ESL) program.**
Such evidence is to include a letter from the ESL program administrator or authorized representative. This letter is to include the following:
 - Your name;
 - The date of your enrollment;
 - The duration of the ESL program and the expected completion date;
 - The program administrator or authorized representative's contact information.

DACA 106A – EVIDENCE OF ACCEPTANCE BUT NO EVIDENCE OF REGISTERING FOR CLASSES:

You have provided an acceptance letter or other related material indicating that you have been accepted at [ISO should list the name of the private elementary/junior high/middle school/high school/secondary school or public or private college/university/community college]. However, you did not include evidence that you have enrolled in that school. Therefore, you are requested to submit such evidence which is to include, but is not limited to paid tuition bills or evidence that you have registered for class at that school.

DACA 106B – LITERACY PROGRAM'S NON-PROFIT STATUS

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled has non-profit status, please provide evidence of such status. Evidence of the literacy program's non-profit status is to include a copy of a valid letter from the Internal Revenue Service confirming exemption from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, as amended, or equivalent section of prior code.

DACA 106C –PUBLIC FUNDING (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); ESL)

If the [ISO should insert GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; or English as a Second Language] in which you are enrolled is funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county or municipal), you are requested to submit a letter from the [ISO should insert GED program administrator/authorized representative; school registrar/authorized school representative if requestor is enrolled in Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); literacy program administrator/authorized representative; or ESL program administrator/authorized representative] providing basic details about the funding, such as the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106D – PUBLIC FUNDING – (Literacy Program)

If the literacy program in which you are enrolled is not funded in whole or in part by public funds (Federal, State, county, or municipal) or not administered by a non-profit entity you are requested to submit a letter from the program administrator or authorized representative providing basic details about the funding, such as the amount and the source(s) of the funding.

DACA 106E – DEMONSTRATED EFFECTIVENESS (GED; Educational or Career Training Program (Including Vocational Training); Literacy Program; ESL)

(ISO SHOULD SELECT THE CORRECT RFE PARAGRAPH BELOW DEPENDING UPON THE PROGRAM IN WHICH THE REQUESTOR IS ENROLLED)

Your record shows that the **GED/Equivalency program**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the GED program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining a regular high school diploma, GED, or a recognized equivalent certificate, or passing a GED or recognized equivalent exam;
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **educational or career training program (including vocational training)**, in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information, with supporting documentation, if available, from the school registrar/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in employment, job training, or post-secondary education; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **literacy program** in which you are enrolled, is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the literacy program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The duration of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in placing students in post-secondary education, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or
- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

Your record shows that the **English as a Second Language (ESL)** program in which you are enrolled is not publicly funded (Federal, State, county, or municipal) in whole or in part. Therefore, you are requested to submit information from the ESL program administrator/authorized representative relating to the program's demonstrated effectiveness. Such information can include, but is not limited to:

- The length of the program's existence;
- The program's track record in assisting students in obtaining placement in postsecondary schools, job training programs, or employment; and
- Receipt of awards or special achievement or recognition, that indicate the program's overall quality; and/or

- Any other relevant information indicating the program's overall quality.

DACA 106F– GRADUATED FROM SCHOOL

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to show that you graduated from school is insufficient (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the documents provided by the requestor are incomplete (i.e. no identifying information) or illegible, the ISO should note this in the RFE. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A diploma;
- Transcripts showing the date of graduation; or
- A GED certificate, certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or alternate award from a public or private high school or secondary school.

Documentation sufficient to demonstrate that you obtained a GED includes, but is not limited to, evidence you passed a GED exam, or other comparable State-authorized exam, and, as a result, you received the recognized equivalent of a regular high school diploma under State law.

DACA 107G – MEDICAL LEAVE

You indicate in your filing that you are currently on medical leave from school. Therefore, you are requested to submit evidence of your medical leave and indicate the date you expect to return to school. Evidence of your medical leave may include, but is not limited to, an explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long your treatment is expected to last.

DACA 107 - MILITARY

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, to that show that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted for this guideline and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence for this guideline, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty;
- NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service;
- Military personnel records; or
- Military health records.

DACA 108- REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Submit documents that you have been issued an order of exclusion, deportation or removal. Such documentation could include copies of:

- Any removal, deportation, or exclusion order issued by an Immigration Judge;
- Final decision from the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA); or
- Final decision from a U.S. Court of Appeals in your case.

APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTER (ASC) RELATED

DACA 130 – SCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT

Your request cannot be processed until you have appeared at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature, and fingerprint(s). Our records indicate that you have not yet appeared at an ASC for this purpose. Please schedule an appointment at the ASC nearest you by calling the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283 (TTY 1-800-767-1833). You also can find the location of the ASC nearest you on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov.

Once you have scheduled an appointment, or if you have a scheduled appointment, please return this notice to the address below with the appointment information.

Date of Appointment: _____

Location of Appointment: _____

DACA 131– RESCHEDULE ASC APPOINTMENT (TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES)

On [DATE], USCIS asked you to schedule an appointment at an Application Support Center (ASC) for the collection of a digital photograph, signature and fingerprint(s). In response to that request, you indicated that you already appeared at an ASC as required. However, due to technical problems, your previously-acquired biometrics from the ASC cannot be used.

USCIS will mail a separate notice to you containing information for a new appointment for biometrics capture at the ASC nearest you and listing identity documents that you must bring with you to your ASC appointment. Once you receive that notice, additional information regarding the location of the ASC can be found on the USCIS web site at www.USCIS.gov. Please bring this notice with you to your appointment.

Once you have provided your biometrics to the ASC, respond to this request with evidence of your attendance of the ASC appointment. Such evidence typically consists of a copy of your appointment notice, bearing a stamp from the ASC technician. Along with the evidence of your appointment, please include all other evidence requested in this notice.

We sincerely regret any inconvenience this has caused you.

NAME, DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

DACA 140 – DATE OF BIRTH DISCREPANCY

USCIS records indicate that you were born on [DATE]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that you were born on [DATE]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true date of birth. Such evidence may include your birth certificate and/or passport. If you submit a copy of your birth certificate, you must submit copies of the front and back (if there is information on the back).

DACA 142 – NAME CHANGE/DISCREPANCY

USCIS records and/or evidence you submitted indicate that your name is [NAME]. You indicated on your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals that your name is [NAME]. Submit documentary evidence to establish your true name. Such evidence may include a birth certificate, adoption records, marriage certificate, passport, or government documentation showing that you have officially changed your name.

DACA143 – SUBMIT EVIDENCE OF NAME CHANGE

Submit proof of your name change. Such proof would normally be a marriage certificate, termination of marriage (divorce or annulment decree), adoption decree, or court order.

FINGERPRINTING / CRIMINALITY

DACA 150 – 2 UNCLASSIFIABLE PRINTS – SUBMIT LOCAL POLICE CLEARANCES

To date, you have been fingerprinted twice and USCIS has been unable to get a required clearance for you because both sets of fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Instead of a fingerprint clearance, you must submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction (city, town, county, or municipality) in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.

Please note: The police clearance certificate(s) must be researched by name and date of birth. You must supply the law enforcement agency with all aliases you have used, including maiden name, if applicable. Fingerprint cards are not acceptable evidence of a police clearance certificate.

If any record indicates that you have been arrested, you must provide documentation of each of the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of **every** charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not merely numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of **any** charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a **felony or misdemeanor**. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guidelines, and/or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

Along with the above information, you must also answer the following questions. You should respond on this notice and sign your name where it asks for your signature. If more space is needed, you may respond to the following questions on separate sheet(s) of paper. Please sign every separate sheet of paper.

- 1) Have you ever been arrested or detained by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 2) Have you had your fingerprints taken for any reason by a law enforcement officer for a criminal offense? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 3) Have you been issued a ticket or been taken into custody by a law enforcement officer? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

-
- 4) Have you ever been ordered by a court to: pay a fine; serve a probationary sentence; perform community service; make restitution; or have your wages garnished (e.g., for failure to make child support payments)? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

- 5) Have you ever received an expungement, parole, pardon, or successfully completed a diversion or rehabilitation program? If yes, please explain.

Answer: _____

I certify, under penalties of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the foregoing is true and correct. Furthermore, I authorize the release from my records that USCIS needs to determine my eligibility for deferred action of childhood arrivals.

Signature of Requestor: _____

DACA 151– SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A criminal history check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your criminal history check has revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, SERVICE CENTER MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE CHARGES, YOU MAY BULLET EACH CHARGE.)

You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (e.g., your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor or other type of offense. Please submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

I-821D PART 3. CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY

AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION
AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSES
POSSIBLE INELIGIBILITY ISSUES

DACA160 – ANSWERED “YES” to QUESTION 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 –DOCUMENTS NEEDED AND EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY

- 1. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of a felony or misdemeanor in the United States?**
- 2. Have you been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of any crime in any country other than the United States?**

You did not provide a full explanation on a separate sheet of paper(s) describing the circumstances, as requested by the Form I-821D instructions. Therefore, please provide a full explanation describing the circumstances. **DELETE IF AN EXPLANATION WAS PROVIDED**

You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (e.g., your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony, misdemeanor, or some other type of offense. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 161 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 3 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

- 3. Have you ever engaged in or do you continue to engage in or plan to engage in terrorist activities?**

You did not provide a full explanation on a separate sheet of paper(s) describing the circumstances, as requested by the Form I-821D instructions.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of the terrorist activities you have ever engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in. Your explanation should include:

Whether other people were engaged in terrorist activities with you;
The names of the other people with whom you engaged in terrorists activities;
The role you played in terrorist activities;
The role that others played in terrorist activities;
Whether you planned or actually carried out the terrorist activities;
Whether you engaged in, continued to engage, or planned to engage in terrorist activities in the United States or abroad; and
Describe the type of terrorist activities you engaged in, continue to engage in, or plan to engage in.

DACA 162 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTION 4 IN PART 3 – SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D), you checked “Yes” to the following question in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

4. Are you now or have you ever been a member of a gang?

You did not provide a full explanation on a separate sheet of paper(s) describing the circumstances, as requested by the Form I-821D instructions.

Please provide a full and complete explanation of your gang membership, including:

When you joined the gang(s);
How long you were a member of the gang(s);
The name of the gang(s); and
The criminal activities you participated in with the gang(s).

DACA163 – ANSWERED “YES” TO QUESTIONS 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3– SUBMIT EXPLANATION

On your Request for Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (Form I-821D) you checked “Yes” to the following question(s) in Part 3, Criminal, National Security and Public Safety Information:

DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY

5. Have you EVER engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

- a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?**
- b. killing any person?**
- c. severely injuring a person?**
- d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?**

You did not provide a full explanation on a separate sheet(s) of paper describing the circumstances, as requested by the Form I-821D instructions.

Please provide a full and complete explanation describing your participation in activities involving torture, genocide, human trafficking, killing any person, severely injuring any person, or any sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened.

**I-821D PART 3. CRIMINAL, NATIONAL SECURITY
AND PUBLIC SAFETY INFORMATION**

DACA 170– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3– USCIS FOUND CLEAR CHARGES OR OTHER DEROGATORY INFORMATION, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

A background check has been conducted based upon the fingerprints you provided at the Application Support Center. Your background check revealed that you were arrested on [DATE], in [JURISDICTION] and charged with [CHARGES].

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, YOU MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY THE REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE CHARGES, YOU MAY BULLET EACH CHARGE.)

You must provide certified judgment and/or conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor. You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 171– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 1 AND 2 IN PART 3 - CRIMINAL ACTIVITY UNCLEAR TO USCIS, SUBMIT JUDGMENT AND CONVICTION DOCUMENTS

Based on a review of your case, it appears that you have some type of criminal record/interaction with law enforcement authorities. It appears that on [DATE] the following occurred:

[PROVIDE EXPLANATION OF FINDINGS, TO INCLUDE NAME OF POLICE DEPT. IF APPLICABLE, CHARGES IF APPLICABLE, ETC. NOTE: DO NOT INFORM THE APPLICANT WHERE THE INFORMATION CAME FROM SYSTEMS THAT ARE NOT OUR RECORDS (EX. IBIS)]

(WHERE APPROPRIATE, YOU MAY ALSO NEED TO INCLUDE THE NAME UNDER WHICH THE ARREST TOOK PLACE IF DIFFERENT FROM NAME BEING USED BY THE REQUESTOR ON FORM I-821D. IF THERE ARE MULTIPLE INTERACTIONS, YOU MAY BULLET EACH INTERACTION.)

Submit a statement explaining the results of this interaction with law enforcement authorities. You must provide certified judgment and conviction documents from the court(s) for all of your arrests, including but not limited to, the charges listed above. The certified judgment and conviction documents must address the following:

- a. The final disposition (your sentence, probation, dismissal, etc.) of every charge against you. The charge and disposition must be specifically identified (not just numeric citations or codes).
- b. If you were convicted of any charge, you must also provide evidence showing whether the charge for which you were convicted was classified as a felony or misdemeanor.

You may submit a copy of the pertinent statute, sentencing guide, or statement from the court clerk or police department for this purpose.

If you fail to submit such evidence, USCIS may deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 172– ANSWERED “NO” TO QUESTIONS 3, 4, 5a, 5b, 5c, AND 5d IN PART 3 – USCIS DISCOVERED UNCLEAR INFORMATION, SUBMIT EXPLANATION

Based on a review of your case, the following was discovered: **DELETE THOSE THAT DON’T APPLY**

3. you engaged in or do you continue to engage or plan to engage in terrorist activities?

4. you are now or have been a member of gang?

5. you engaged in, ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in any of the following:

a. acts involving torture, genocide, or human trafficking?

b. killing any person?

c. severely injuring a person?

d. any kind of sexual contact or relations with any person who was being forced or threatened?

[PROVIDE EXPLANATION OF FINDINGS. THIS CAN INCLUDE WHERE THE INFORMATION WAS FOUND IF IT IS KNOWLEDGE THAT CAN BE SHARED WITH THE REQUESTOR. NOTE: DO NOT INFORM THE REQUESTOR WHERE THE INFORMATION CAME FROM SYSTEMS THAT ARE NOT OUR RECORDS (EX. IBIS).]

Therefore, you must submit a statement explaining and/or refuting the information/circumstances found in USCIS records. Please note that if you refute the above information, and USCIS later receives information that the above does relate to you, USCIS may terminate deferred action and you may be barred from other immigration benefits.

FORM I-765

DACA 180 – FAILURE TO SUBMIT OR COMPLETE FORM I-765WS

USCIS is unable to complete your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization because you failed to submit or complete the Form I-765WS. Please complete the worksheet and return it to the address provided within the specified time.

DACA 190 – SUBMIT PASSPORT PHOTOS

Please submit **two (2)** passport-style **color** photo(s) of **[NAME]** taken within 30 days of the date of this notice, which conform(s) to the specifications below. Using a pencil or felt pen, lightly print name (and Alien Registration Number, if known) on the back of each photograph.

Please do not staple through any part of the photo(s). Enclose the photo(s) in a plastic or paper envelope and staple the envelope to this notice when returning it to this office.

Passport-style photos must be 2 inches by 2 inches:

- Frame subject with full face, front view, eyes open.
- Make sure photo presents full head from top of hair to bottom of chin; height of head should measure 1 inch to 1 3/8 inch (25 mm to 35 mm).
- Center head within frame.
- Make sure eye level is between 1 1/8 inch and 1 3/8 inch (28 mm and 35 mm) from bottom of photo.
- Photograph subject against a plain white or off-white background.
- Position subject and lighting so that there are no distracting shadows on the face or background.
- Encourage subject to have a natural expression.
- Include headpieces if worn daily for religious purposes; they should not obscure or cast shadows on the eyes or any other part of the face.

For more information on photo requirements, please see the Department of State website at: <http://www.travel.state.gov/passport/pptphotos/index.html>, or contact the USCIS National Customer Service Center at 1-800-375-5283.

FORM 131

DACA 200 – PROOF OF DACA

To be considered for advance parole you must submit evidence to establish that you have been granted deferred action for childhood arrivals. Submit a copy of the approval notice issued by USCIS for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals.

DACA 201 – PROOF OF EDUCATIONAL NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for education purposes. Examples of travel abroad for education purposes include study abroad programs, school-sponsored trips abroad, or travel necessary to conduct academic research.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for education purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for educational purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A letter from the educational institution, or from an employee of the institution acting in his or her official capacity, describing the purpose of the travel, or documentation showing enrollment in a specific program or class coupled with documentary evidence showing that you will benefit from, or are required to travel for the specific program or class; or

NOTE: Travel during an academic year unrelated to academics (i.e., a vacation) is insufficient to qualify as an educational purpose.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 202 – PROOF OF HUMANITARIAN NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individuals granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for humanitarian reasons. Examples of travel abroad for humanitarian reasons include medical reasons, to visit a family member, or to attend funeral services for a family member.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for humanitarian purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for humanitarian, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis, and how long the treatment is expected to last;
- Information on the reasons why you cannot obtain treatment in the United States;
- An explanation from a medical doctor on official letterhead stating the diagnosis and prognosis of the family member's condition; or
- A death certificate or newspaper obituary of the family member or other document evidencing the death of the family member.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

DACA 203 – PROOF OF EMPLOYMENT NEED

In accordance with the discretionary authority provided in section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, grants of advance parole to individual granted deferred action for childhood arrivals may be made based on the need to travel abroad for educational, employment, or humanitarian purposes. You claim that you need to travel abroad for employment purposes. Examples of travel abroad for employment purposes include: pursuit of a position in the United States with a foreign employer; an overseas assignment, interview, conference, or training; a meeting with overseas clients or others with whom you interact professionally; or a trip to cultivate business or sales overseas or any other overseas trip taken in furtherance of the applicant's professional responsibilities.

The evidence you submitted with your Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, to establish your need to travel abroad for employment purposes is insufficient. (ISO should list what evidence was submitted and briefly state why the evidence is insufficient. If the requestor did not submit any evidence to support his/her need to travel abroad for employment purposes, modify RFE call up accordingly). You may still submit evidence, which may include, but is not limited to, copies of: (ISO should delete any of the following that were already provided by the requestor)

- A letter on official letterhead from your employer describing the need for your travel; or
- A document showing a specific employment need, such as a conference program, that also shows your participation.

(ISO: If the applicant did not establish the dates of travel, please include in the RFE as advance parole is valid for the duration of the event, as documented in the advance parole application. For multiple events, the advance parole is valid for the duration of all the documented events)

ASSORTED OTHERS

DACA 200 – FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

If you submit a document in any language other than English, it must be **completely** translated word-for-word. The translator must certify that the translation is accurate and that he or she is competent to translate. Note: You must submit the requested foreign language document along with the translation.

DACA 201– YOU MAY SUBMIT PHOTOCOPIES

You may submit either the original documents or legible photocopies of the originals, including copies of the front and back of each document. If you choose to submit original documents, they will not be returned to you. [**NOT FOR USE WHEN USCIS IS REQUESTING ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS.**]

DACA 202– AFFIDAVITS

Affidavits can support two of the DACA guidelines:

- Brief, casual, and innocent departures during the five years of required continuous presence in the United States; and
- Any minor gap in the five year continuous residence requirement.

In support of your DACA request, you submitted affidavits, but you did not indicate that:

- primary and secondary evidence cannot be obtained; and
- what effort you undertook to obtain that evidence.

Therefore, you are requested to provide the following:

- A written statement from the appropriate issuing authority attesting to the fact that no record exists or can be located, or that the record sought was part of some segment of records which were lost or destroyed; or
- Evidence (such as an affidavit) "that repeated good faith attempts were made to obtain the required document or record."

Appendix E

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS NOIDs

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed [*Text*] and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply.

DACA 400 -NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – NOT A BCI DEPARTURE – UNDER VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE OR FINAL EXCLUSION, DEPORTATION, OR REMOVAL ORDER

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have been residing continuously in the United States since June 15, 2007, to the present time. A brief, casual, and innocent departure from the United States does not meaningfully disrupt the period of continuous residence. A departure is deemed to be brief, casual, and innocent if:

- (1) It was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) It was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) It was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) Its purpose or the actions taken while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

PICK PARAGRAPH (A) OR (B) BELOW, AS APPLICABLE:

**A. USE THIS PARAGRAPH IF THE DISQUALIFYING TRAVEL OCCURRED BEFORE 8/15/12,
THEN PROCEED TO THE CLOSING PARAGRAPH:**

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you departed the United States on or about **[insert date; this date should be before 8/15/2012]**. It also appears that, at the time of your departure, you **[INSERT WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE: departed under an order of voluntary departure; departed under an administrative grant of voluntary departure prior to the commencement of removal proceedings; your departure was the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal (including an order of voluntary departure that converted automatically to a final order of exclusion, deportation or removal).]** Because such a departure is not brief, casual, or innocent, you have not established that you have resided continuously in the United States since at least June 15, 2007, until the present time.

[Proceed to the closing paragraph.]

OR

**B. USE THIS PARAGRAPH IF THE DISQUALIFYING TRAVEL OCCURRED ON OR AFTER
8/15/12 AND BEFORE FORM I-821D WAS APPROVED**

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you departed the United States on or about **[insert date – this date should be on or after 8/15/12]**. A departure made on or after August 15, 2012 is not brief, casual, or innocent unless removal action has been deferred, as evidenced by an approved Form I-821D. Because your departure occurred after August 15, 2012, but before USCIS has determined whether to defer action in your case, your departure from the United States was not brief, casual, or innocent. Therefore, you have not established that you have resided continuously in the United States since at least June 15, 2007, until the present time.

[CLOSING PARAGRAPH]

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 401 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

- 1 Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
- 2 If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U S Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 402 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

An offense of domestic violence constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 403 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – BURGLARY

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

Burglary constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 404 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –NO ENTRY BEFORE 16

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you initially entered the United States when you were [insert age] years old. On [insert date Form I-821D received], you submitted Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. You indicated on your Form I-821D that you were born on [insert date of birth], and that your initial entry into the United States was on [insert date of entry]. Your date of birth is supported by your [identify the document (e.g. birth certificate, passport, etc.) that establishes the requestor's DOB], and you did not submit evidence that you entered the United States before reaching the age of 16.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 405 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –STUDENT IN LAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012 [Updated 2/27/2013]

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you were in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012. For deferred action for childhood arrivals, the phrase “in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012” means that you never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any lawful immigration status or parole that you obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired before June 15, 2012.

According to the information provided with your request, and based on information obtained during routine systems checks, your current F-1 nonimmigrant status is active in Student & Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). [Identify other facts e.g., Employment Authorization Card validity date]. Based on these facts, USCIS has determined that you were not in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 406 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –ARRIVED AFTER JUNE 15, 2007

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007.

According to the information you provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you initially arrived in the United States on or about *[insert date of initial entry]*.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 407 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – NOT IN SCHOOL

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a general education development (GED) certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.

On your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you indicated that you are currently in school. However, according to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you are not currently enrolled in school. *[Insert specific information; e.g., official transcripts showing enrollment status as “Removed for Lack of Attendance” or school enrollment history listing requestor as a “No Show”.]*

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 408 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – NONIMMIGRANT STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you were in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012. For deferred action for childhood arrivals, the phrase “in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012” means that you never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any lawful immigration status or parole that you obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired before June 15, 2012.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you entered the United States on [Date] as [insert nonimmigrant classification. For example, “an E-2 Nonimmigrant Treaty Investor or as the spouse or child of a Nonimmigrant Treaty Investor”]. It appears that your lawful immigration status [insert “is” or “was” depending if still in status] valid until [Date], and therefore had not expired before June 15, 2012.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 409 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you were in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012. For deferred action for childhood arrivals, the phrase “in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012” means that you never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any lawful immigration status or parole that you obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired before June 15, 2012.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you had Temporary Protected Status (TPS) on June 15, 2012. USCIS has no record that your status as a TPS beneficiary was withdrawn or terminated before June 15, 2012, therefore it appears you were not in unlawful status on June 15, 2012.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 410 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – MULTIPLE MISDEMEANORS

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety. According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have multiple criminal convictions.

The court dispositions that you submitted indicate that you were convicted on:

- [Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]
- [Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]
- [Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

You have been convicted of three or more non-significant misdemeanors.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a “non-significant misdemeanor” is any misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Is not an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; and
2. Is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of 90 days or less.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).

DACA 411 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – FELONY CONVICTION

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

[Explain why the offense is a felony under federal law. For example, “Possession of drug paraphernalia is classified as a Class 6 felony under Arizona law, with a maximum term of imprisonment of 1.5 years. See A.R.S. §§ 13-702(D), 13-3415.”] Therefore, the offense is a felony for purposes of deferred action for childhood arrivals.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a felony is a federal, state, or local criminal offense for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is for a period of more than one year.

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

Appendix E

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS NOIDs

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed [*Text*] and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply.

DACA 400 -NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – NOT A BCI DEPARTURE – UNDER VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE OR FINAL EXCLUSION, DEPORTATION, OR REMOVAL ORDER

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have been residing continuously in the United States since June 15, 2007, to the present time. A brief, casual, and innocent departure from the United States does not meaningfully disrupt the period of continuous residence. A departure is deemed to be brief, casual, and innocent if:

- (1) It was short and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose of the absence;
- (2) It was not the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;
- (3) It was not because of an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure before the requestor was placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings; and
- (4) Its purpose or the actions taken while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

PICK PARAGRAPH (A) OR (B) BELOW, AS APPLICABLE:

A. USE THIS PARAGRAPH IF THE DISQUALIFYING TRAVEL OCCURRED BEFORE 8/15/12, THEN PROCEED TO THE CLOSING PARAGRAPH:

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you departed the United States on or about *[insert date; this date should be before 8/15/2012]*. It also appears that, at the time of your departure, you **WHICHEVER IS APPROPRIATE: departed under an order of voluntary departure; departed under an administrative grant of voluntary departure prior to the commencement of removal proceedings; your departure was the result of an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal (including an order of voluntary departure that converted automatically to a final order of exclusion, deportation or removal).** Because such a departure is not brief, casual, or innocent, you have not established that you have resided continuously in the United States since at least June 15, 2007, until the present time.

[Proceed to the closing paragraph.]

OR

B. USE THIS PARAGRAPH IF THE DISQUALIFYING TRAVEL OCCURRED ON OR AFTER 8/15/12 AND BEFORE FORM I-821D WAS APPROVED

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you departed the United States on or about **[insert date – this date should be on or after 8/15/12]**. A departure made **on or** after August 15, 2012 is not brief, casual, or innocent unless removal action has been deferred, as evidenced by an approved Form I-821D. Because your departure occurred after August 15, 2012, but **before USCIS has determined whether to defer action in your case**, your departure from the United States was not brief, casual, or innocent. Therefore, you have not established that you have resided **continuously** in the United States since at least June 15, 2007, until **the present time**.

[CLOSING PARAGRAPH]

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration **of** deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded **thirty-three (33)** days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 401 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

Driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 402 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

An offense of domestic violence constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE).

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 403 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – BURGLARY

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have not been convicted of a felony, a significant misdemeanor, or three or more misdemeanors, and you do not otherwise pose a threat to national security or public safety.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you have a criminal conviction.

The court disposition that you submitted indicates that you were convicted on:

[Insert date of conviction, court name, city/state, crime, and statute]

Burglary constitutes a significant misdemeanor.¹ Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred

¹ For the purposes of the DACA process, a significant misdemeanor is a misdemeanor as defined by federal law (specifically, one for which the maximum term of imprisonment authorized is one year or less but greater than five days) and that meets the following criteria:

1. Regardless of the sentence imposed, is an offense of domestic violence; sexual abuse or exploitation; burglary; unlawful possession or use of a firearm; drug distribution or trafficking; or, driving under the influence; or,
2. If not an offense listed above, is one for which the individual was sentenced to time in custody of more than 90 days. The sentence must involve time to be served in custody, and therefore does not include a suspended sentence.

The time in custody does not include any time served beyond the sentence for the criminal offense based on a state or local law enforcement agency honoring a detainer issued by U S Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)

See www.uscis.gov/childhoodarrivals.

DACA 404 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –NO ENTRY BEFORE 16

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you came to the United States before reaching your 16th birthday.

According to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you initially entered the United States when you were [insert age] years old. On [insert date Form I-821D received], you submitted Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. You indicated on your Form I-821D that you were born on [insert date of birth], and that your initial entry into the United States was on [insert date of entry]. Your date of birth is supported by your [identify the document (e.g., birth certificate, passport, etc.) that establishes the requestor's DOB], and you did not submit evidence that you entered the United States before reaching the age of 16.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 405 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –STUDENT IN LAWFUL STATUS ON JUNE 15, 2012 [Updated 2/27/2013]

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you were in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012. For deferred action for childhood arrivals, the phrase “in unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012” means that you never had a lawful immigration status on or before June 15, 2012, or any lawful immigration status or parole that you obtained prior to June 15, 2012, had expired before June 15, 2012.

According to the information provided with your request, and based on information obtained during routine systems checks, your current F-1 nonimmigrant status is active in Student & Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). [Identify other facts e.g., Employment Authorization Card validity date]. Based on these facts, USCIS has determined that you were not in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012.

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 406 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY –ARRIVED AFTER JUNE 15, 2007

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007.

According to the information you provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you initially arrived in the United States on or about [insert date of initial entry].

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

DACA 407 NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY – NOT IN SCHOOL

USCIS has reviewed your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

In order to be considered for deferred action as a childhood arrival, you are to demonstrate that you are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a general education development (GED) certificate, or are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.

On your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, you indicated that you are currently in school. However, according to the information provided with your request, and/or based on information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that you are not currently enrolled in school. [Insert specific information; e.g., official transcripts showing enrollment status as “Removed for Lack of Attendance” or school enrollment history listing requestor as a “No Show”.]

Accordingly, USCIS intends to deny your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals. You are afforded thirty-three (33) days from the date of this notice of intent to deny to submit additional information, evidence, or arguments overcoming the grounds for the intended denial. Failure to respond to this notice of intent to deny will result in the denial of your request for consideration of deferred action for childhood arrivals.

Appendix F

NOTICE OF DENIAL OF CONSIDERATION OF DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS, FORM I-821D

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. For the reason(s) indicated below, USCIS has, in its unreviewable discretion, determined that it will not defer action in your matter. Accordingly, your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. You may not file an appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision.

- ☐ At the time of filing, you were under the age of fifteen (15) and were not in removal proceedings, did not have a final removal order, or did not have a voluntary departure order.
- ☐ You have not established that you came to the United States under the age of sixteen (16).
- ☐ You have not established that you were under age 31 on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, until the date of filing your request.
- ☐ During your period of residence in the United States, you had one or more absences that did not qualify as "brief, casual, and innocent."
- ☐ You have not established that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you were in an unlawful immigration status in the United States on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you are currently in school at the time of filing your request, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school, or have obtained a general educational development (GED) certificate or other equivalent State-authorized exam in the United States, or that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.
- ☐ You have been convicted of a felony or a significant misdemeanor, or you have been convicted of three or more misdemeanors, or you do not warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion because of public safety concerns, or exercising prosecutorial discretion in your case would not be consistent with the Department of Homeland Security's enforcement priorities.
- ☐ You have not established that you warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion.
- ☐ You have not paid the fee for your concurrently filed Application for Employment Authorization, Form I-765, and/or your biometrics fee, because your payment has been rejected for insufficient funds and you have failed to correct the fee deficiency within the allotted time.
- ☐ USCIS was unable to conduct a background check on you because you did not appear for your scheduled appointment at an Application Support Center for the collection of biometrics, or your fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable and you did not submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.
- ☐ You did not respond to a Request for Evidence or Notice of Intent to Deny within the time prescribed.
- ☐ You have abandoned your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals because you departed the United States while the form was pending.
- ☐ USCIS lacks the authority to consider your request because you were in immigration detention at the time you filed your Form I-821D and you remain in immigration detention as of the date of this notice.

**NOTICE OF DENIAL OF CONSIDERATION OF DEFERRED ACTION FOR
CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS, FORM I-821D**

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. For the reason(s) indicated below, USCIS has, in its unreviewable discretion, determined that it will not defer action in your matter. Accordingly, your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. You may not file an appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision.

- ☐ You are under the age of fifteen (15) and are not in removal proceedings, do not have a final removal order, or do not have a voluntary departure order.
- ☐ You have not established that you came to the United States under the age of sixteen (16).
- ☐ You have not established that you were under age 31 on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, until the date of filing your request.
- ☐ During your period of residence in the United States, you had one or more absences that did not qualify as "brief, casual, and innocent."
- ☐ You have not established that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you were in an unlawful immigration status in the United States on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have not established that you are currently in school at the time of filing your request, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from a U.S. high school, or have obtained a general educational development (GED) certificate or other equivalent State-authorized exam in the United States, or that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.
- ☐ You have been convicted of a felony or a significant misdemeanor, or you have been convicted of three or more misdemeanors, or you do not warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion because of public safety concerns, or exercising prosecutorial discretion in your case would not be consistent with the Department of Homeland Security's enforcement priorities.
- ☐ You have not established that you warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion.
- ☐ You have not paid the fee for your concurrently filed Application for Employment Authorization, Form I-765, and/or your biometrics fee, because your payment has been rejected for insufficient funds and you have failed to correct the fee deficiency within the allotted time.
- ☐ USCIS was unable to conduct a background check on you because you failed to appear for your scheduled appointment at an Application Support Center for the collection of biometrics, or your fingerprints were rejected as unclassifiable and you did not submit a local police clearance certificate for each jurisdiction in which you have lived for six months or more within the past five years.
- ☐ You did not respond to a Request for Evidence or Notice of Intent to Deny within the time prescribed.
- ☐ You have abandoned your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals because you departed the United States while the form was pending.
- ☐ USCIS lacks the authority to consider your request because you were in immigration detention at the time you filed your Form I-821D and you remain in immigration detention as of the date of this notice.

Appendix F

NOTICE OF DENIAL OF CONSIDERATION OF DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS, FORM I-821D

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. For the reason(s) indicated below, USCIS has, in its unreviewable discretion, determined that that it will not defer action in your matter. Accordingly, your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. You may not file an appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision.

- ☐ You are under the age of fifteen (15) and are not in removal proceedings, do not have a final removal order, or do not have a voluntary departure order.
- ☐ You have failed to establish that you came to the United States under the age of sixteen (16).
- ☐ You have failed to establish that you were under age 31 on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You have failed to establish that you have continuously resided in the United States since June 15, 2007, until the date of filing your request.
- ☐ During your period of residence in the United States, you had one or more absences that did not qualify as ‘brief, casual, and innocent.’
- ☐ You have failed to establish that you were present in the United States on June 15, 2012 and that you were unlawfully present in the United States on that date.
- ☐ You have failed to establish that you are currently in school, have graduated or obtained a certificate of completion from high school, have obtained a general education development (GED) certificate, or that you are an honorably discharged veteran of the Coast Guard or Armed Forces of the United States.
- ☐ You have been convicted of a felony or a significant misdemeanor, or you have been convicted of three or more misdemeanors, or you do not warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion because of public safety concerns.
- ☐ You do not warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion because of other concerns.
- ☐ You have failed to pay the fee for your concurrently filed Application for Employment Authorization, Form I-765, and/or your biometrics fee, because your payment has been rejected for insufficient funds and you have failed to correct the fee deficiency within the allotted time.
- ☐ You failed to appear for the collection of biometrics at an Application Support Center.
- ☐ You failed to respond to a Request for Evidence or Notice of Intent to Deny within the time prescribed.
- ☐ You have abandoned your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals because you departed the United States while the form was pending.

Appendix G

SRMT Call Ups Pertaining to Denied Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals

Administrative Errors

1. **Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor did not come to the United States prior to reaching his/her 16th birthday.**

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and if your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is approved, you will receive an Employment Authorization Document.

2. **Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor was under the age of 15 at the time of filing, but not in removal proceedings.**

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and if your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is approved, you will receive an Employment Authorization Document.

3. **Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor was not under the age of 31 on June 15, 2012.**

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and if your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is approved, you will receive an Employment Authorization Document.

4. **Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor was not in an unlawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012.**

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and if your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization is approved, you will receive an Employment Authorization Document.

5. **Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor was not physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012.**

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and if your Form I-765, Application for Employment is approved, you will receive an Employment Authorization Document.

6. Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor did not appear to have biometrics collected at a USCIS ASC

SRMT DACA 1 Interim Response:

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals on the grounds that you failed to appear for the collection of biometrics at an Application Support Center. We have reopened your case on a service motion and will review your file. You will receive a notice that your case is reopened on a service motion and a response once our review is complete.

Final response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records and have routed your file for adjudication. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and your Form I-765, Application for Employment after adjudication is complete.

7. Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor did not request to have his/her biometrics appointment at a USCIS ASC rescheduled prior to the scheduled date

SRMT DACA 2 Interim Response:

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals on the grounds that you failed to appear for the collection of biometrics at an Application Support Center nor did you request to have your biometrics appointment rescheduled prior to the date you were scheduled to appear. We have reopened your case on a service motion and will review your file. You will receive a notice that your case is reopened on a service motion and a response once our review is complete.

Final Response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records. Your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and your Form I-765, Application for Employment have resumed processing. Once adjudication is complete, you will receive a decision.

8. Denial of Form I-821D on the grounds that the requestor failed to pay the filing and biometric fees for the Form I-765

SRMT DACA 3 Interim Response:

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals on the grounds that you failed to pay the fee for your concurrently filed Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and/or your biometrics fee because your payment has been rejected for insufficient funds and you have failed to correct the fee deficiency within the allotted time. We have reopened your case on a service motion and will review your file. You will receive a notice that your case is reopened on a service motion and a response once our review is complete.

Final Response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records and have routed your file for adjudication. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and your Form I-765, Application for Employment after adjudication is complete.

9. Denial of Form I-821D due to abandonment and the requestor claims he/she did respond to RFE within the prescribed time

SRMT DACA 4 Interim Response:

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals on the grounds that you failed to respond to a Request for Evidence within the time prescribed. We reopened your case on a service motion and will review your file. You will receive a notice that your case is reopened on a service motion and a response once our review is complete.

Final Response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records and have routed your file for adjudication. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and your Form I-765, Application for Employment after adjudication is complete.

10. Denial of Form I-821D due to abandonment – USCIS mailed the RFE to the wrong address and the requestor submitted a change of address prior to the issuance of RFE.

SRMT DACA 5 Interim Response:

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals on the grounds that you failed to respond to a Request for Evidence (RFE) within the time prescribed. In your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, you indicated that the RFE was mailed to the wrong address and you had submitted a Change of Address prior to the RFE issuance. We have reopened your case on a service motion and will review your file. You will receive a notice that your case is reopened on a service motion and a response once our review is complete.

Final Response if denial was correct:

Use SRMT Denial Template

Final response if denial was incorrect:

Since the date we received your request, we have reopened your case on a service motion and reviewed the decision made on your case. Upon review, it has been determined that the denial was issued in error.

We have corrected the error in our records and have routed your file for adjudication. You will receive an approval notice for your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and your Form I-765, Application for Employment after adjudication is complete.

Appendix H

SRMT Denial Template

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and the accompanying Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. Your request was based on your belief that the denial involved one or more of the administrative errors, as indicated below:

- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you did not come to the United States prior to reaching your 16th birthday and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you did, in fact, arrive before the required age.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were under the age of 15 at the time of filing, but not in removal proceedings, or did not have a final removal order or a voluntary departure order, and that the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, in removal proceedings or had a final removal order or a voluntary departure order.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were over the age of 31 on June 15, 2012 and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, under age 31 on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were in a lawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012, and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were not physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, up through the date of filing, and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing establishes that you were, in fact, present.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not appear for biometrics collection at an Application Support Center, but you did appear.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not appear for biometrics collection at an Application Support Center, but you asked for the appointment to be rescheduled before the originally scheduled date.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not pay the required fees, but you have evidence that you paid (including evidence that you remitted payment to rectify any Nonsufficient Funds notice on the initial payment).
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not respond to a request for evidence (RFE) within the prescribed time (includes a request to submit additional evidence or appear at an ASC for biometrics collection following a prior failure to appear) and that you did, in fact respond timely.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because USCIS mailed the RFE to the wrong address even though you filed a change of address request before the RFE was issued.

Upon review of your request, the evidence in the file at the time of filing, and upon performing all relevant records and systems checks, it has been determined that your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, and the accompanying Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, were properly denied and that the denial did not involve an administrative error.

Appendix H

SRMT Denial Template

We have received your request to review the denial of your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals and the accompanying Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. Your request was based on your belief that the denial involved one or more of the administrative errors, as indicated below:

- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you did not come to the United States prior to reaching your 16th birthday and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you did, in fact, arrive before the required age.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were under the age of 15 at the time of filing, but not in removal proceedings, or did not have a final removal order or a voluntary departure order, and that the evidence submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, in removal proceedings or had a final removal order or a voluntary departure order.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were over the age of 31 on June 15, 2012 and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, under age 31 on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were in a lawful immigration status as of June 15, 2012, and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing shows that you were, in fact, in an unlawful status on June 15, 2012.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied on the grounds that you were not physically present in the United States on June 15, 2012, up through the date of filing, and that the evidence you submitted at the time of filing establishes that you were, in fact, present.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not appear for biometrics collection at an Application Support Center, but you did appear.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not appear for biometrics collection at an Application Support Center, but you asked for the appointment to be rescheduled before the originally scheduled date.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not pay the required fees, but you have evidence that you paid (including evidence that you remitted payment to rectify any Nonsufficient Funds notice on the initial payment).
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because you did not respond to a request for evidence (RFE) within the prescribed time (includes a request to submit additional evidence or appear at an ASC for biometrics collection following a prior failure to appear) and that you did, in fact respond timely.
- ☐ You claimed that your DACA request was denied because USCIS mailed the RFE to the wrong address even though you filed a change of address request before the RFE was issued.

Upon review of your request, the evidence in the file at the time of filing, and upon performing all relevant records and systems checks, it has been determined that your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, and the accompanying Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, were properly denied and that the denial did not involve an administrative error.

Appendix I

NOTE: Text highlighted in **YELLOW** and bracketed by [] is hidden text that requires ISO input. The ISO should delete the highlighted bracketed [Text] and type in the necessary information, or choose the appropriate information from choices and delete the information that does not apply.

DACA 600 – Notice of Intent to Terminate

On [Date], you filed Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. USCIS approved your Form I-821D on [Date] deferring your removal from the United States. A review of your records reveals that [ISO should thoroughly explain why the removal was deferred under DACA in error or that it has come to the attention of USCIS that the individual committed fraud in seeking deferral of removal under DACA. If the decision to issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate is based on fraud, it should be supported by a fully documented SOF and any other relevant documents/information.]

Based on the information outlined above, USCIS is notifying you of its intent to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. A final decision to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals will not be made for 33 days. During that time, you may submit any evidence that you feel will overcome the grounds for termination. If your response is not received within the allotted time or if your response to this notice does not overcome the grounds for termination, USCIS will terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. If your deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated, any associated employment authorization granted during the period of your deferred action will be terminated for cause

DACA 601 – Termination Notice [After NOIT]

On [Date], you were notified that it was the intent of USCIS to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. In response to the Intent to Terminate, you [ISO should summarize the individual's response to the Intent to Terminate or indicate that the individual did not respond within the allotted time].

Your response does not overcome the grounds for termination. [If the individual's response does not overcome the reason for the termination as outlined in the Notice of Intent to Terminate, the ISO should explain why]. Therefore, your deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated as of the date of this notice. In addition, your employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of this notice.

You must return your Employment Authorization Document (EAD) to USCIS immediately. Fraudulent use of your EAD could result in a referral to law enforcement. Send a copy of this notice and your EAD to:

[Insert Service Center
Address]

DACA 602 – Termination Notice [NTA Issuance]

On [Date], you filed Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. USCIS approved your Form I-821D on [Date] deferring your removal from the United States.

On [Date NTA served on alien], [U.S. Citizenship & Immigration Services (USCIS)/Immigration & Customs Enforcement (ICE)] issued you a Notice to Appear (NTA).

Your deferred action as a childhood arrival and your employment authorization automatically terminated as of the date your NTA was issued. You must return your Employment Authorization Document (EAD) to USCIS immediately. Fraudulent use of your EAD could result in a referral to law enforcement. Send a copy of this notice and your EAD to:

[Insert Service Center
Address]

DACA 603 – Termination Notice [Enforcement Priority; Not Automatically Terminated]

On [Date], you filed Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. USCIS approved your Form I-821D on [Date] deferring your removal from the United States.

After consulting with U.S. Immigration & Customs Enforcement, USCIS has determined that exercising prosecutorial discretion in your case is not consistent with the Department of Homeland Security's enforcement priorities. Therefore, your deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated as of the date of this notice. In addition, your employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of this notice.

You must return your Employment Authorization Document (EAD) to USCIS immediately. Fraudulent use of your EAD could result in a referral to law enforcement. Send a copy of this notice and your EAD to:

[Insert Service Center
Address]

Appendix I

Notice of Intent to Terminate

On [Date], you filed Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. USCIS approved your Form I-821D on [Date] deferring your removal from the United States. A review of your records reveals that [ISO should thoroughly explain why the removal was deferred under DACA in error or that it has come to the attention of USCIS that the individual committed fraud in seeking deferral of removal under DACA. If the decision to issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate is based on fraud, it should be supported by a fully documented SOF and any other relevant documents/information.]

Based on the information outlined above, USCIS is notifying you of its intent to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. A final decision to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals will not be made for 33 days. During that time, you may submit any evidence that you feel will overcome the grounds for termination. If your response is not received within the allotted time or if your response to this notice does not overcome the grounds for termination, USCIS will terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. If your deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated, any associated employment authorization granted during the period of your deferred action will be terminated for cause.

Termination Notice

On [Date], you were notified that it was the intent of USCIS to terminate your deferred action for childhood arrivals. In response to the Intent to Terminate, you [ISO should summarize the individual's response to the Intent to Terminate or indicate that the individual did not respond within the allotted time].

Your response does not overcome the grounds for termination. [If the individual's response does not overcome the reason for the termination as outlined in the Notice of Intent to Terminate, the ISO should explain why]. Therefore, your deferred action for childhood arrivals is terminated as of the date of this notice. In addition, your employment authorization is terminated for cause as of the date of this notice.

APPENDIX J

NOTICE OF INTENT TO DENY POLICY

1. NOIDs for the following guideline must be sent to HQSCOPSDACA for SPB review, but no longer require local counsel review:
 - Under 31 on 6/15/12
2. Local OCC Legal Review: NOIDS for the following guidelines must be sent to HQSCOPSDACA for SPB review, but no longer require local counsel review **unless** the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case:
 - CR Since 06/15/2007
 - Physically Present on 6/15/2012
 - Out of Status as of 06/15/2012
3. NOIDs for the following guidelines require local counsel review **prior** to being sent to HQSCOPSDACA for SPB review:
 - Education
 - Criminal, Public Safety & National Security
 - Fraud Concerns
 - All other NOIDs not categorized in Appendix J
4. NOIDs issued on the following templates **do not require** local counsel or SPB review prior to issuance. The SPB will institute a random sampling of casework as a quality assurance measure in the near future on the following templates:
 - Appendix E (NOID Templates) Published 4/4/2013
 - *Appendix E when combined with language in Appendix D (RFE Templates) Published 4/4/2013

***Note:** When an Appendix E NOID is combined with language in Appendix D and it creates a complicated NOID decision, Centers should issue the NOID decision without the Appendix D language. Once the response to the NOID is received and if the reason for the intended denial is overcome, Centers may issue an RFE with the Appendix D call-ups to establish the requestor's eligibility.

Operational Guidance as of April 3, 2013

NOID for DACA	Local OCC Review	SCOPS SPB Review	HQOCC Review Required
Appendix E (NOID Templates) Published 04/04/2013	No.	No. Will implement QA review.	No.
*Appendix E combined with Appendix D (RFE Templates)	No.	No. Will implement QA review.	No.
*Note: When an Appendix E NOID is combined with language in Appendix D and it creates a complicated NOID decision, Centers should issue the NOID decision without the Appendix D language. Once the response to the NOID is received and if the reason for the intended denial is overcome, Centers may issue an RFE with the Appendix D call-ups to establish the requestor's eligibility.			
Under 31 on 6/15/12	No.	Yes.	No.
CR Since 6/15/07	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Yes.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Physically Present on 6/15/12	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Yes.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Out of Status as of 6/15/12	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Yes.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Criminal, Public Safety & NS	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Education	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Fraud Concerns	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
All other NOIDs not categorized above.	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.

Operational Guidance as of May 22, 2013			
NOID for DACA	Local OCC Review Required	SCOPS Review Required	HQOCC Review Required
Appendix E (NOID Templates)	No.	No. Will implement QA Review.	No.
*Appendix E combined with Appendix D (RFE Templates)	No.	No. Will implement QA Review.	No.
<p>*Note: When an Appendix E NOID is combined with language in Appendix D and it creates a complicated NOID decision, Centers should issue the NOID decision without the Appendix D language. Once the response to the NOID is received and if the reason for the intended denial is overcome, Centers may issue an RFE with the Appendix D call-ups to establish the requestor's eligibility.</p>			
Under 31 on 6/15/12	No.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	No.
CR Since 6/15/07	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Physically Present on 6/15/12	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Out of Status on 6/15/12	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Education	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Criminal	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.
Juvenile Delinquency	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Public Safety & National Security	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Fraud Concerns	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
Favorable Exercise of Prosecutorial Discretion Not Warranted	Yes.	Yes.	Yes.
All Other NOIDs Not Categorized Above	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever the Center encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.	Whenever local OCC or SCOPS encounters a novel, complex, or sensitive case.

APPENDIX K

DEFERRED ACTION FOR CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS DENIAL CALL-UPS

DACA 500 -NOTICE OF DENIAL – REQUESTOR IS DECEASED

USCIS has evaluated the Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, filed by [insert name] (“the requestor”) on [insert date].

On [insert date], USCIS received notification that the requestor is now deceased. Please accept our deepest sympathies for your loss.

USCIS is hereby denying the requestor’s Form I-821D. Accordingly, the requestor’s Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. An appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision may not be filed on behalf of the requestor.

DACA 501 -NOTICE OF DENIAL – ACQUIRED LAWFUL STATUS AFTER JUNE 15, 2012

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Based on a review of your case, it appears that the following occurred:

On [insert date] you filed Form I-821D. According to information obtained during routine systems checks, it appears that Form [insert USCIS form number and title] that [you filed / was filed on your behalf] was approved on [insert date]. Your status as [insert status acquired after 6/16/2012] is valid since [insert period of validity].

In view of the fact that you are currently in a lawful immigration status, USCIS has, in its unreviewable discretion, determined that deferred action is not appropriate under these circumstances and is hereby denying your Form I-821D. Accordingly, your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. You may not file an appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision.

DACA 502A -NOTICE OF DENIAL – ICE ALREADY DEFERRED ACTION

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Based on a review of your case, it appears that the following occurred:

The record reveals that on [Date ICE deferred action], U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) deferred action in your case as a childhood arrival until [Date deferred action expires]. ICE notified you that action was deferred on your case and instructed you to request employment authorization from USCIS. On [Date I-821D filed], you submitted Form I-821D to USCIS, together with Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization.

It was not necessary for you to file Form I-821D with USCIS because ICE has already deferred action on your case. Therefore, USCIS has denied your Form I-821D. The denial of your Form I-821D does not affect the determination that ICE made on your case.

If granted, you will receive your Employment Authorization Document separately by mail.

DACA 502B – NOTICE OF DENIAL - USCIS ALREADY DEFERRED ACTION

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Based on a review of your case, it appears that the following occurred:

The record reveals that on [Filing date for approved case], you submitted a Form I-821D (Receipt number XXXXX) to USCIS, together with a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization (Receipt number XXXXX). On [Date], USCIS determined that you meet the guidelines for deferred action for childhood arrivals and deferred action on your case until [Date]. USCIS notified you that action was deferred on your case and mailed to you an Employment Authorization Document valid until [Date].

On [Filing date for pending case], you submitted the instant Form I-821D (Receipt number XXXXX) to USCIS, together with a Form I-765 (Receipt number XXXXX). In view of the fact that USCIS has already deferred action on your case, USCIS is hereby denying your Forms I-821D (Receipt number XXXXX) and I-765 (Receipt number XXXXX). The denial of the instant Forms I-821D and I-765 does not affect the previous determination that USCIS made to defer action on your case until [Date].

DACA 503 -NOTICE OF DENIAL – INSUFFICIENT RFE RESPONSE FOR CRIMINAL RECORDS

USCIS has evaluated your Form I-821D, Consideration of Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals. Based on a review of your case, it appears that the following occurred:

The record reveals that you have been arrested or detained by law enforcement officials. On [Date RFE issued], USCIS sent you a notice requesting you to submit certified court dispositions for all of your arrests, including an arrest(s) specifically identified on the request. In response to the request for evidence, you submitted [indicate what was submitted]. However, the response was insufficient because [indicate why it was insufficient. For example: “the document was not certified by the court”].

USCIS was unable to conduct a sufficient background check on you because you did not provide the requested certified court dispositions. Accordingly, USCIS has determined, in its unreviewable discretion, that you have not demonstrated that you warrant a favorable exercise of prosecutorial discretion and it will not defer action in your matter. Accordingly, your Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, has also been denied. Deferred action is a discretionary determination to defer removal action of an individual as an act of prosecutorial discretion. You may not file an appeal or motion to reopen/reconsider this decision.